Official Journal of the European Union

L 442

English edition

Legislation

Volume 63

30 December 2020

Contents

II *Non-legislative acts*

REGULATIONS

★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC** [1] 1

★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2236 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and of certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008** [1] 410

[1] Text with EEA relevance.

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

II

(Non-legislative acts)

REGULATIONS

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/2235

of 16 December 2020

laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin ([1]), and in particular point (a) of Article 7(2) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ([2]), and in particular Articles 168(4), 224(4), 238(3) and 239(3) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ([3]), and in particular the first paragraph of Article 90 and Article 126(3) thereof,

Whereas:

(1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down rules on animal diseases that are transmissible to animals or to humans, including requirements for official animal health certification for various movements of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin. Those requirements, inter alia for movements of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin for human consumption, are further specified in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ([4]) pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2016/429. It also empowers the Commission to adopt implementing acts laying down rules for model forms of those animal health certificates, as well rules concerning the information

([1]) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.
([2]) OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.
([3]) OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.
([4]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

to be contained in certain documents and declarations required for the entry into the Union of such consignments. In addition, that Regulation empowers the Commission to lay down special rules concerning model forms of animal health certificates, declarations and other documents for animals, germinal products and products of animal origin. Regulation (EU) 2016/429 also provides that animal health certificates may include other information required under other Union legislation.

(2) Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 lays down supplementing animal health requirements for entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals, including live aquatic animals, germinal products and products of animal origin. In particular, in accordance with that Regulation, such consignments shall be accompanied by the animal health certificate, and if provided in that Regulation, by declaration or other documents. Those Delegated Regulations provide the requirements which animals and goods for human consumption have to comply with when entering the Union.

(3) Article 168(1) and (3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down rules as regards information in the animal health certificate required to accompany movements within a Member State or from one Member State to another Member State of consignments of products of animal origin from terrestrial animals, and empowers the Commission to adopt delegated acts supplementing these rules. Therefore, models of animal health certificates for such movements of products of animal origin produced or processed in establishments, food businesses or zones subject to emergency measures or movement restrictions should be set out by this Regulation.

(4) Article 224(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 empowers the Commission to lay down rules on model forms of animal health certificates.

(5) In addition, Article 238(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning the contents and the format of models of animal health certificates, declarations and other documents for the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin.

(6) Article 239(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning the contents and the format of models of animal health certificates, declarations and other documents for the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin for which the Union is not the final destination.

(7) In order to provide for legal clarity and consistency of the rules on animals and goods for human consumption, models of official certificates containing the animal health requirements for such movements of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin should be set out by this Regulation.

(8) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 lays down rules for the performance of official controls and other official activities performed by the competent authorities of the Member States to ensure compliance with the rules referred to in Article 1(2) of that Regulation, among others, rules on food safety at all stages of production, processing and distribution and animal health and welfare requirements and animal by-products. That Regulation provides for certain rules on official certification when the rules referred to in Article 1(2) or Article 126(2)(c) of that Regulation require the issuance of official certificates. In the absence of more specific rules in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, those rules on official certification apply to the certificates set out in this Regulation.

(9) In particular, point (a) of the first paragraph of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning model official certificates, for the issuance of such certificates.

(10) The rules referred to in Article 1(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 include animal health requirements, but also, inter alia, rules in the area of food safety and animal welfare. In the interests of legal clarity, and in order to minimise administrative burden during the issuance of certificates, this Regulation should include animal health certificates, to be signed by the official veterinarian, official certificates to be signed by the certifying officer and animal health/ official certificates, to be signed by the official veterinarian or certifying officer, with respect to particular commodities.

(11) In addition, this Regulation should have regard to certain definitions laid down in other Union acts, such as definitions laid down in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Part IX of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]), as well as the definitions laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013 ([6]) and Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 ([7]).

(12) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 aims at reducing the administrative burden in relation to certification and notification by using information technology as far as possible for multiple purposes. In addition, that Regulation lays down certain rules regarding the possibility for electronic animal health certificates to accompany certain consignments instead of animal health certificates issued on paper. Regulation (EU) 2017/625 lays down that consignments of animals and goods are to be accompanied by an official certificate issued either on paper or in electronic form. In addition, Article 90(f) of that Regulation empowers the Commission, by means of implementing acts, to lay down rules for the issuance of electronic certificates and for the use of electronic signatures. Therefore, it is appropriate to establish common requirements as regards issuance of certificates in both forms in addition to the requirements laid down in Articles 150 and 217 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and in Chapter VII of Title II of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(13) To facilitate official controls at the border control posts of entry into the Union, the requirements for certificates for the entry into the Union should include linguistic requirements.

(14) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 provides that the Information Management System for Official Controls (IMSOC) is to allow for the production, handling and transmission of official certificates, including in electronic form. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 ([8]) provides that the Trade Control and Expert System (TRACES) is the IMSOC component enabling certificates to be produced electronically, thus preventing possible fraudulent or deceptive practices in respect of animal health, official certificates or animal health/official certificates. To this end, this Regulation should lay down standard models for official certificates that are compatible with TRACES.

(15) Point (c) of the first paragraph of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts rules concerning the procedures to be followed for the issuance of replacement certificates. Therefore, it is appropriate to establish common requirements as regards the replacement of certificates and these common requirements, which should apply to animal health certificates, to be signed by the official veterinarian, official certificates to be signed by the certifying officer and animal health/official certificates, to be signed by the official veterinarian or certifying officer, should be set out in this Regulation.

(16) To avoid misuse and abuse, it is important to lay down rules concerning the cases where a replacement certificate may be issued and the requirements that such certificates need to meet. These cases should be limited to administrative errors and to cases where the initial certificate has been damaged or lost.

([5]) Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

([6]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013 of 11 March 2013 on traceability requirements for sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts (OJ L 68, 12.3.2013, p. 16).

([7]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).

([8]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 of 30 September 2019 laying down rules for the functioning of the information management system for official controls and its system components ('the IMSOC Regulation') (OJ L 261, 14.10.2019, p. 37).

(17) Article 237(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides that the Member States shall only permit the entry into the Union of consignments of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin if they are accompanied by an animal health certificate, unless a derogation is provided for in Article 237(4)(a) of that Regulation. Article 126(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 establishes the requirement that consignments of certain animals and goods entering the Union are to be accompanied by an official certificate, an official attestation or any other evidence that the consignments comply with the relevant requirements established by the rules referred to in Article 1(2) of that Regulation.

(18) In this regard, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 provides for a list of goods and animals intended for human consumption, in particular products of animal origin, live insects, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption, that need to be accompanied by an official certificate upon the entry into the Union. To facilitate official controls upon the entry into the Union of consignments of products of animal origin, live insects, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption, model official certificates should be laid down for such goods and animals intended for human consumption.

(19) Point (e) of the first paragraph of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 empowers the Commission to adopt, by means of implementing acts, rules concerning the format of documents that are to accompany animals and goods after official controls have been performed. In accordance with Article 5(2)(f) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 ([9]), health certificates are to accompany animals to the slaughterhouse after ante-mortem inspection has been carried out at the holding of provenance. The format of such certificates should therefore be laid down in this Regulation.

(20) In the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse of certain categories of animals, it is appropriate for reasons of harmonisation and clarity, to lay down a model certificate in this Regulation for the declaration to be issued by the official veterinarian in accordance with point (6) of Chapter VI of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(21) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628 ([10]) lays down, inter alia, supplementing rules for the uniform application of Articles 88 and 89 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and sets out model official certificates listed therein. However, Regulation (EU) 2016/429 repeals certain legal acts mentioned in that Implementing Regulation. Therefore, for reasons of harmonisation and clarity, in order to avoid duplication of rules, the model certificates laid down in Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628 should be replaced by the certificates laid down in this Regulation and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628 should be repealed.

(22) Given that the rules laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 599/2004 ([11]) and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 636/2014 ([12]) and Commission Decisions 2000/572/EC ([13]), 2003/779/EC ([14]) and 2007/240/EC ([15]) are now included in this Regulation those legal acts should be repealed.

([9]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1).

([10]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628 of 8 April 2019 concerning model official certificates for certain animals and goods and amending Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 as regards these model certificates (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 101).

([11]) Commission Regulation (EC) No 599/2004 of 30 March 2004 concerning the adoption of a harmonised model certificate and inspection report linked to intra-Community trade in animals and products of animal origin (OJ L 94, 31.3.2004, p. 44).

([12]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 636/2014 of 13 June 2014 on a model certificate for the trade of unskinned large wild game (OJ L 175, 14.6.2014, p.16).

([13]) Commission Decision 2000/572/EC of 8 September 2000 laying down the animal and public health and veterinary certification conditions for imports of meat preparations into the Community from third countries (OJ L 240, 23.9.2000, p. 19).

([14]) Commission Decision 2003/779/EC of 31 October 2003 laying down animal health requirements and the veterinary certification for the import of animal casings from third countries (OJ L 285, 1.11.2003, p. 38).

([15]) Commission Decision 2007/240/EC of 16 April 2007 laying down new veterinary certificates for importing live animals, semen, embryos, ova and products of animal origin into the Community pursuant to Decisions 79/542/EEC, 92/260/EEC, 93/195/EEC, 93/196/EEC, 93/197/EEC, 95/328/EC, 96/333/EC, 96/539/EC, 96/540/EC, 2000/572/EC, 2000/585/EC, 2000/666/EC, 2002/613/EC, 2003/56/EC, 2003/779/EC, 2003/804/EC, 2003/858/EC, 2003/863/EC, 2003/881/EC, 2004/407/EC, 2004/438/EC, 2004/595/EC, 2004/639/EC and 2006/168/EC (OJ L 104, 21.4.2007, p. 37).

(23) Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([16]) repeals Council Directive 95/53/EC ([17]). Commission Directive 98/68/EC ([18]) laid down the standard document for the introduction of feedingstuffs from third countries and for checks on such feedingstuffs at the external border. Since in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625, systematic mandatory checks of feedingstuffs at border control posts of entry into the Union are no longer required, the entry document established by Commission Directive 98/68/EC is devoid of purpose.

(24) It is appropriate to introduce a transitional period to take into account the specific situation of competent authorities in third countries that need to make the necessary arrangements to ensure compliance with this Regulation and the specific situation of shipments of consignments of animals and goods accompanied by certificates issued in accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) No 28/2012 ([19]) and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628 before the date of application of this Regulation.

(25) As Regulation (EU) 2016/429 applies with effect from 21 April 2021, this Regulation should also apply from that date.

(26) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

1. This Regulation lays down rules regarding animal health certificates provided for in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, official certificates provided for in Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and animal health/ official certificates based on those Regulations and as regards the issuance and replacement of those certificates required for the entry into the Union ([20]), movements within the Union and between Member States of certain consignments of animals and goods (hereinafter together referred to as 'the certificates').

2. This Regulation establishes standard models for animal health certificates, official certificates or animal health/official certificates:

(a) for movements between Member States or within the Union of animals, products of animal origin and germinal products thereof and notes for their completion;

(b) for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption, and notes for their completion.

3. This Regulation establishes model certificates, in the form of animal health certificates, official certificates or animal health/official certificates respectively, and a model attestation for the following animals and goods intended for human consumption:

([16]) Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
([17]) Council Directive 95/53/EC of 25 October 1995 fixing the principles governing the organization of official inspections in the field of animal nutrition (OJ L 265, 8.11.1995, p. 17).
([18]) Commission Directive 98/68/EC of 10 September 1998 laying down the standard document referred to in Article 9(1) of Council Directive 95/53/EC and certain rules for checks at the introduction into the Community of feedingstuffs from third countries (OJ L 261, 24.9.1998, p. 32).
([19]) Commission Regulation (EU) No 28/2012 of 11 January 2012 laying down requirements for the certification for imports into and transit through the Union of certain composite products and amending Decision 2007/275/EC and Regulation (EC) No 1162/2009 (OJ L 12, 14.1.2012, p. 1).
([20]) In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, for the purposes of this Regulation references to 'Union' include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

(a) model certificates for movements within the Union of the following goods intended for human consumption:

(i) products of animal origin from terrestrial animals which are allowed to be moved from a restricted zone subject to emergency measures or disease control measures or which originate from animals of species subject to those measures;

(ii) unskinned large wild game;

(b) model certificates for the entry into the Union of the following animals and goods intended for human consumption:

(i) products of animal origin and composite products for which such certificate is required in accordance with Article 13 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625;

(ii) certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin for which such certificate is required in accordance with point (c) of the first paragraph of Article 3 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(iii) live insects and live snails;

(c) a model certificate for sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts;

(d) a model certificate for transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of composite products intended for human consumption;

(e) model certificates in the case of ante-mortem inspection at the holding of provenance or in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse;

(f) a model private attestation signed by the importing food business operator for shelf-stable composite products containing processed products of animal origin other than processed meat, where such composite products are entering into the Union.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purpose of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) 'slaughterhouse' means a slaughterhouse as defined in point 1.16 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(2) 'frogs' legs' means frogs' legs as defined in point 6.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frogs' legs of the genus *Pelophylax* from the family of Ranidae, and the genera *Limnonectes, Fejervarya* and *Hoplobatrachus* from the family of Dicroglossidae;

(3) 'snails' means snails as defined in point 6.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and any other snails of the families of Helicidae, Hygromiidae or Sphincterochilidae;

(4) 'insects' means insects as defined in point (17) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625;

(5) 'reefer vessel' means a reefer vessel as defined in point (26) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625;

(6) 'freezer vessel' means a freezer vessel as defined in point 3.3 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(7) 'factory vessel' means a factory vessel as defined in point 3.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(8) 'dispatch centre' means a dispatch centre as defined in point 2.7 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(9) 'game-handling establishment' means a game-handling establishment as defined in point 1.18 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(10) 'cutting plant' means a cutting plant as defined in point 1.17 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(11) 'sprouts' means sprouts as defined in point (a) of the first paragraph of Article 2 of Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013.

Article 3

Standard models for certificates for movements within the Union, between Member States and for entry into the Union

1. Models for certificates for movements of animals and products between Member States or within the Union shall contain entries for the information set out in the standard model in Chapter 1 of Annex I.

2. Models for certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption shall contain entries for the information set out in the standard model in Chapter 3 of Annex I.

Article 4

Completion of certificates for animals and goods intended for human consumption

1. Certificates for movements of animals and goods intended for human consumption within the Union or between Member States shall be duly completed and signed by the official veterinarian or certifying officer in accordance with the explanatory notes provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I.

2. Certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption shall be duly completed and signed by the official veterinarian or certifying officer authorised by the competent authority of a third country to sign relevant certificates in accordance with the explanatory notes provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I.

3. Operators responsible for consignments referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall provide the competent authority the information on the description of such consignments as described in Part I of the model certificates set out in Annexes II, III and IV of this Regulation.

4. For the purposes of this Regulation, the competent authority shall ensure that the certificates which include an animal health attestation are signed by the official veterinarian.

Article 5

Requirements for certificates for consignments of animals and goods intended for human consumption

1. The official veterinarian or the certifying officer shall complete certificates for consignments of animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) the certificate must bear the signature of the official veterinarian or the certifying officer and the official stamp; the colour of the signature and the colour of stamp, other than embossed or watermarked stamp, must be different to the colour of the printing;

(b) where the certificate contains multiple or alternative statements, the statements which are not relevant must be crossed out, initialled and stamped by the official veterinarian or certifying officer, or completely removed from the certificate;

(c) the certificate must consist of one of the following:

(i) a single sheet of paper;

(ii) several sheets of paper where all sheets are indivisible and constitute an integrated whole;

(iii) a sequence of pages with each page numbered so as to indicate that it is a particular page in a finite sequence;

(d) where the certificate consists of a sequence of pages as referred to in point (c)(iii), of this paragraph, each page must bear the unique code referred to in Article 89(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, the signature of the official veterinarian or certifying officer and the official stamp;

(e) in the case of certificates for movements of consignments within the Union or between Member States, the certificate must accompany the consignment until it reaches the place of destination in the Union;

(f) in the case of certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments, the certificate must be presented to the competent authority of the border control post of entry into the Union where the consignment is subjected to official controls;

(g) the certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority issuing the certificate;

(h) in the case of certificates for the entry into the Union, the certificate must be drawn up in the official language, or in one of the official languages, of the Member State of the border control post of entry into the Union.

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1(h) a Member State may consent to certificates being drawn up in another official language of the Union and accompanied, if necessary, by an authenticated translation.

3. Points (a) to (e) of paragraph 1 do not apply to electronic certificates issued in accordance with the requirements of Article 39(1) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715.

4. Points (b), (c) and (d) of paragraph 1 shall not apply to certificates issued in paper and completed in, and printed from, TRACES.

Article 6

Replacement of certificates for consignments of animals and goods intended for human consumption

1. Competent authorities shall only issue replacement certificates for consignments of animals and goods intended for human consumption in the case of administrative errors in the initial certificate or where the initial certificate has been damaged or lost.

2. In the replacement certificate, the competent authority shall not modify information in the initial certificate concerning the identification of the consignment, its traceability and the guarantees provided for in the initial certificate for the consignment.

3. In the replacement certificate, the competent authority shall:

(a) make clear reference to the unique code referred to in Article 89(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and the date of issue of the initial certificate, and clearly state that it replaces the initial certificate;

(b) indicate a new certificate number different to that of the initial certificate;

(c) indicate the date when it was issued, as opposed to the date of issue of the initial certificate;

(d) produce an original document issued in paper, except in the case of electronic replacement certificates submitted in TRACES.

4. In the case of entry into the Union of consignments, the competent authority of the border control post of entry into the Union may refrain from requesting the operator responsible for the consignment to provide a replacement certificate when information concerning the consignee, the importer, the border control post of entry into the Union or the means of transport changes after the certificate has been issued and such new information is provided by the operator responsible for the consignment.

Article 7

Model animal health certificate and official certificate for movements within the Union and between Member States of certain products of animal origin intended for human consumption

1. The animal health certificate referred to in point Article 1(3)(a)(i) to be used for movement within the Union of products of animal origin, which are allowed to be moved from a restricted zone subject to emergency measures or disease control measures or originate from animals of species subject to those measures shall correspond to the model INTRA-EMERGENCY drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 1 of Annex II.

2. The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(a)(ii) to be used for movements between Member States of unskinned large wild game intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 2 of Annex II.

Article 8

Model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ungulates intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificates referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ungulates intended for human consumption shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) BOV drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 1 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic bovine animals;

(b) OVI drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 2 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic ovine and caprine animals;

(c) POR drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 3 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic porcine animals;

(d) EQU drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 4 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds);

(e) RUF drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 5 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game;

(f) RUW drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 6 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(g) SUF drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 7 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae;

(h) SUW drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 8 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae;

(i) EQW drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 9 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra);

(j) RUM-MSM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 10 of Annex III, for mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic ruminants;

(k) SUI-MSM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 11 of Annex III, for mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic porcine animals;

(l) NZ-TRANSIT-SG drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 12 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption originating from New Zealand transiting through Singapore with unloading, possible storage and reloading before entry into the Union.

Article 9

Model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of meat of poultry, ratites and other game birds, eggs and egg products intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificates referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of meat of poultry, ratites and other game birds, eggs and egg products intended for human consumption shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) POU drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 13 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of poultry other than ratites;

(b) POU-MI/MSM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 14 of Annex III, for minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of poultry other than ratites;

(c) RAT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 15 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of ratites;

(d) RAT-MI/MSM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 16 of Annex III, for minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of ratites;

(e) GBM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 17 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of game birds;

(f) GBM-MI/MSM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 18 of Annex III, for minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of game birds;

(g) E drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 19 of Annex III, for eggs intended for human consumption;

(h) EP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 20 of Annex III, for egg products intended for human consumption.

Article 10

Model official certificates and animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits

The official certificates and animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) WL drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 21 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares), excluding minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae;

(b) WM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 22 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae;

(c) RM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 23 of Annex III, for fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of farmed rabbits.

Article 11

Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat preparations intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of meat preparations intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model MP-PREP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 24 of Annex III.

Article 12

Model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings

The animal health/official certificates referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) MPNT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 25 of Annex III, for meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment;

(b) MPST drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 26 of Annex III, for meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment.

Article 13

Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of casings intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of casings intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model CAS drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 27 of Annex III.

Article 14

Model animal health/official certificate and official certificates for the entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans, products of animal origin from those animals and certain fishery products intended for human consumption

1. The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model FISH-CRUST-HC drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 28 of Annex III.

2. The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used in the case of fishery products intended for human consumption caught by vessels flying the flag of a Member State and transferred in third countries with or without storage shall correspond to the model EU-FISH drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 29 of Annex III.

3. The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be signed by the captain and to be used for entry into the Union of fishery products or fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption, entering the Union directly from a reefer, freezer or factory vessel flying the flag of a third country as provided for in Article 11(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 shall correspond to the model FISH/MOL-CAP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 30 of Annex III.

Article 15

Model animal health/official certificate and official certificate for the entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods, products of animal origin from those animals and certain processed bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption

1. The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model MOL-HC drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 31 of Annex III.

2. The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of processed bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption belonging to the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum* shall correspond to the model MOL-AT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 32 of Annex III.

Article 16

Model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of raw milk, dairy products, colostrum and colostrum-based products intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificates referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(ii) to be used for the entry into the Union of raw milk, dairy products, colostrum and colostrum-based products intended for human consumption shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) MILK-RM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 33 of Annex III, for raw milk intended for human consumption;

(b) MILK-RMP/NT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 34 of Annex III, for dairy products intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment;

(c) DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 35 of Annex III, for dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment;

(d) DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 36 of Annex III, for dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment other than pasteurization;

(e) COLOSTRUM drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 37 of Annex III, for colostrum intended for human consumption;

(f) COLOSTRUM-BP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 38 of Annex III, for colostrum-based products intended for human consumption.

Article 17

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to of Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model FRG drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 39 of Annex III.

Article 18

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of snails intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(iii) to be used for the entry into the Union of snails intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model SNS drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 40 of Annex III.

Article 19

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of gelatine intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of gelatine intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model GEL drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 41 of Annex III.

Article 20

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of collagen intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of collagen intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model COL drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 42 of Annex III.

Article 21

Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model RCG drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 43 of Annex III.

Article 22

Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model TCG drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 44 of Annex III.

Article 23

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in of Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model HON drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 45 of Annex III.

Article 24

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model HRP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 46 of Annex III.

Article 25

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of reptile meat intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of reptile meat intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model REP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 47 of Annex III.

Article 26

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of insects intended for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(iii) to be used for the entry into the Union of insects intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model INS drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 48 of Annex III.

Article 27

Model certificate for the entry into the Union of other products of animal origin derived from domestic ungulates, poultry, rabbits or fishery products intended for human consumption and not covered by Articles 8 to 26

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of other products of animal origin derived from domestic ungulates, poultry, rabbits or fishery products, intended for human consumption and not covered by Articles 8 to 26 shall correspond to the model PAO drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 49 of Annex III.

Article 28

Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of composite products intended for human consumption

The animal health/official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(b)(i) to be used for the entry into the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products, containing any quantity of meat products except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products, and intended for human consumption shall correspond to the model COMP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 50 of Annex III.

Article 29

Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption

The official certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(c) to be used for the entry into the Union of sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption shall correspond to the model SPR drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 51 of Annex III.

Article 30

Model animal health certificate for transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of composite products intended for human consumption

The animal health certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(d) to be used for transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products, containing any quantity of meat products and intended for human consumption, shall correspond to the model TRANSIT-COMP drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 52 of Annex III.

Article 31

Model animal health certificates in the case of ante-mortem inspection at the holding of provenance

The animal health certificates referred to in Article 1(3)(e) to be used in the case of ante-mortem inspection at the holding of provenance in accordance with Articles 5 and 6 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the species and categories of products concerned:

(a) the model set out in Chapter 1 of Annex IV, for live animals transported to the slaughterhouse;

(b) the model set out in Chapter 2 of Annex IV, for poultry intended for the production of 'foie gras' and for delayed eviscerated poultry;

(c) the model set out in Chapter 3 of Annex IV, for farmed game and domestic bovine, porcine and equine animals, slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3 of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the model set out in Chapter 4 of Annex IV, for farmed game slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3(a) of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624.

Article 32

Model animal health certificate in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse

The animal health certificate referred to in Article 1(3)(e) to be used in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse in accordance with Article 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 shall correspond to the model set out in Chapter 5 of Annex IV.

Article 33

Model private attestation by the operator for shelf-stable composite products containing processed products of animal origin other than processed meat

The model private attestation referred to in Article 1(3)(f) to be used by the operator for the entry into the Union of shelf-stable composite products in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EU) 2019/625 shall correspond to the model set out in Annex V.

Article 34

Repeals

1. Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC are repealed with effect from 21 April 2021.

2. References to those repealed acts shall be construed as references to this Regulation and shall be read in accordance with the correlation table in Annex VI.

Article 35

Transitional provisions

Consignments of products of animal origin, composite products, sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption accompanied by the appropriate certificate issued in accordance with Commission Regulation (EU) No 28/2012 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628, before the date of application of this Regulation, shall be accepted for the entry into the Union until 20 October 2021 provided that the certificate was signed by the person authorised to sign the certificate in accordance with those Regulations before 21 August 2021.

Article 36

Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 21 April 2021.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 16 December 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

Annex I contains standards models for animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates and notes for their completion:

Chapter 1: Standard model for animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates for movements of animals and products between Member States or within the Union

Chapter 2: Notes for the completion of model animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates for movement of animals and products between Member States or within the Union

Chapter 3: Standard model for animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption

Chapter 4: Notes for the completion of model animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption

CHAPTER 1

STANDARD MODEL FOR ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES, OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES AND ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR MOVEMENTS OF ANIMALS AND PRODUCTS BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OR WITHIN THE UNION

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **IMSOC reference** **I.2a** **Local reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code	
	I.7 **Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination**	ISO country code	
	I.8 **Region of origin**	Code	**I.10** **Region of destination**	Code	
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification ☐ Other Document		**I.16** **Transporter** Name Address Country **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code Code ISO country code	
	I.18 **Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
	I.19 **Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No		

I.20 Certified as or for			
☐ Further keeping	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other

I.21 ☐ **For transit through a third country**	
Third country	ISO country code
Exit point	BCP code
Entry point	BCP code

I.22 ☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23** ☐ **For export**	
Member State	ISO country code	Third country	ISO country code
Member State	ISO country code	Exit point	BCP code
Member State	ISO country code		

I.24 Estimated journey time	**I.25 Journey log** ☐ yes ☐ no
I.26 Total number of packages	**I.27 Total quantity**
I.28 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	**I.29 Total space foreseen for the consignment**

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity Type
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION			Certificate model
Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a IMSOC reference**	**II.b Local reference**
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Local Control Unit name Date Stamp	Qualification and title Local Control Unit code Signature	

EUROPEAN UNION **INTRA**

Part III: Controls

III.1 Date of official controls

III.2 IMSOC reference | **III.2a Local reference**

III.3 Documentary check

	☐ Yes			☐ No
EU Standard	☐Yes	☐No	☐ Satisfactory	☐ Not satisfactory
National measures	☐Yes	☐No	☐ Satisfactory	☐ Not satisfactory

III.4 Identity check

☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.5 Physical check

☐ Yes ☐ No

Total of animals checked:

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.6 Laboratory test

☐ Yes ☐ No

Date:

Test : ☐ Random ☐ Suspicion ☐ Emergency measures

Test results: ☐Pending ☐Satisfactory ☐Not satisfactory

III.7 Welfare check

☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Satisfactory ☐ Not satisfactory

III.8 Non-compliance with welfare legislation

- ☐ Fitness for transport
- ☐ Means of transport
- ☐ Transport practices
- ☐ Journey time limits
- ☐ Additional provisions for long journeys
- ☐ Space allowances
- ☐ Transporter's authorisation
- ☐ Driver certificate of competence
- ☐ Journey log records
- ☐ Other

III.9 Non-compliance with health legislation

- ☐ Invalid or absence of certificate
- ☐ Invalid proof of transporter's registration
- ☐ Mis-match between identity and accompanying documents
- ☐ Non authorised movement
- ☐ Non approved region/zone/compartment
- ☐ Non-approved establishment
- ☐ Prohibited species
- ☐ Absence of additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases
- ☐ Diseased or suspect animal
- ☐ Unsatisfactory test result(s)
- ☐ Missing or non-compliant identification
- ☐ Non-compliance with national measures
- ☐ Invalid address of destination
- ☐ Other

III.10	**Impact of the transport on animals**		**III.11**	**Corrective action**
	Number of dead animals:	Estimation ☐		☐ Unloading
	Number of unfit animals :	Estimation ☐		☐ Transfer to another means of transport
	Number of birth or abortion:			☐ Quarantine/isolation
				☐ Humane killing/Euthanasia
III.12	**Follow-up of quarantine or isolation**			☐ Destruction of carcases/products
	☐ Humane killing/Euthanasia			☐ Return of consignment to the Member State of dispatch
	☐ Release			☐ Treatment of animals or products
				☐ Use of products for other purpose
				☐ Other

III.13	**Place of official controls**	
	☐ Registered establishment	☐ Establishment approved for assembly operations
	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
	☐ Control post	☐ Germinal product establishment
	☐ Port	☐ Approved establishment
	☐ Exit point	☐ Airport
	☐ Other	☐ Enroute

III.14	**Official veterinarian**	
	Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
	Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
	Date :	Signature

CHAPTER 2

NOTES FOR THE COMPLETION OF MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES, OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES AND ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR MOVEMENTS OF ANIMALS AND PRODUCTS BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OR WITHIN THE UNION

General

To positively select any option, please tick or mark the relevant box with a cross (x).

Unless otherwise specified or established by Union legislation, all entries or boxes apply to the model animal health certificate, official certificate and animal health/official certificate in Chapter 1.

Paper copies of an electronic certificate shall bear a unique machine-readable optical label which hyperlinks to the electronic version.

Only one of the options may be selected in boxes I.18 and I.20.

Where a box allows one or more options to be selected, only the selected option(s) will be displayed in the electronic version of the certificate.

Where a box is not compulsory, its content shall be strike-through.

PART I – DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT

Box	Description
I.1	**Consignor**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code ([1]) of the natural or legal person dispatching the consignment.
I.2	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC. Repeated in boxes II.a and III.2
I. 2a	**Local reference**
	Indicate the unique alphanumeric code the competent authority may assign. Repeated in boxes II.b and III.2a
I.3	**Central competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the central competent authority in the country issuing the certificate.
I.4	**Local competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the local competent authority in the country issuing the certificate.
I.5	**Consignee**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the natural or legal person to whom the consignment is intended in the country of destination.
I.6	**Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment**
	Concerns operators conducting assembly operations for kept ungulates and poultry, independently of an establishment, as referred to in Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([2]). Indicate the registration number and name of the registered operator.

I.7	**Country of origin**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the country from which the animals or products (germinal products, products of animal origin and animal by-products) originate.
I.8	**Region of origin**
	Where relevant, for the movement of animals or products that are affected by regionalisation measures in accordance with Union legislation, indicate the code of the approved regions or zones as indicated in the Official Journal of the European Union, or the name of compartments for aquatic animal diseases as listed on http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/aquaculture/index_en.htm
I.9	**Country of destination**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the country to which the animals or products are destined.
I.10	**Region of destination**
	See box I.8
I.11	**Place of dispatch**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment(s), or where relevant other place(s), from where the animals or the products come from. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment(s). For animals: indicate the establishment where animals are regularly kept or where they are assembled. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate as appropriate semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment. In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals, the place of dispatch may be the establishment keeping donor animals. For other products: any unit of a company in the food or animal by-product sector. Only the establishment shipping the products is to be named.
I.12	**Place of destination**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment, or where relevant another place, where animals or products are being delivered for final unloading. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment of destination.
I.13	**Place of loading**
	For animals only: indicate the name and address of the place where the animals are loaded in the means of transport, and in the case they are assembled beforehand, the name and address of the establishment approved for assembly operations and its approval number. For products: indicate the name, address and category (for example, establishment, port or airport) of the final place where the products are to be loaded in the means of transport.
I.14	**Date and time of departure**
	Indicate the date and, when required, time, when animals or products are scheduled to leave the place of loading.

I.15	**Means of transport**
	Select one or more of the following means of transport for animals or products leaving the country of dispatch, and indicate its (their) identification(s): — aircraft (indicate the flight number); — vessel (indicate the vessel name and number. In the case of livestock vessels, indicate the unique number of the certificate of approval); — railway (indicate the train identity and wagon number); — road vehicle (indicate the registration number plate with trailer number plate, if applicable. In the case of road vehicle used for long journeys, indicate also the unique number of the certificate of approval). — other (means of transport other than those mentioned in point (n) of Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 ([3])) In the case of a ferry, tick 'vessel' and identify the road vehicle(s) with registration number (with trailer number, if applicable), in addition to the name and number of the scheduled ferry.
I.16	**Transporter**
	This box applies only to animals and products where this is required by Union legislation. Indicate the name, address, country and ISO country code of the natural or legal person(s) in charge of the transport. Indicate the registration or authorisation number where applicable.
I.17	**Accompanying documents**
	Indicate the type of document: for example CITES permit in accordance with Article 9 of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 ([4]), permit for invasive alien species (IAS) in accordance with Article 8(1) and (2) of Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([5]), declarations or other documents including of a commercial nature. Indicate the unique code of accompanying documents and country of issue. Commercial document references: indicate for example the airway bill number, the bill of lading number or the commercial number of the train or road vehicle. For products (products of animal origin and animal by-products): indicate the commercial document reference where this is required by Union legislation. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction dispatched from germinal product processing establishments and germinal products storage centres: indicate the reference of the initial official document(s) or certificate(s) that accompanied semen, oocytes and/or embryos of this consignment to those germinal product processing establishments and germinal products storage centres from: — the semen collection centre where the semen was collected and/or — the embryo collection or production team collecting or producing the oocytes or embryos, and/or — the germinal product processing establishment where semen, oocytes or embryos were processed and stored, and/or — the germinal product storage centre where the semen, oocytes or embryos were stored.

	For dogs, cats and ferrets, and where applicable for equidae: indicate the passport number. For animals of protected species: indicate the CITES permit number. For kept ungulates dispatched from an establishment approved for assembly operations: indicate the serial number(s) of the official document(s) and/or the certificate(s) based on which the certificate for this consignment is issued.
I.18	**Transport conditions**
	Indicate the category of required temperature during the transport of products (ambient, chilled, frozen). This box does not apply to animals.
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**
	Where applicable, indicate the container number and seal number (more than one possible). The container number must be provided if the goods are transported in closed containers. Only the official seal number must be stated. An official seal number applies if a seal is affixed to the container, truck or rail wagon under the supervision of the competent authority issuing the certificate.
I.20	**Certified as or for**
	Select the purpose of the movement of animals, the intended use of goods or the category as specified in the relevant Union legislation: Organic fertilisers and soil improvers: concerns certain animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([6]). Technical use: animal by-products or derived products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Exhibition: concerns animals intended for an exhibition and sporting, cultural or similar events in accordance with Union legislation. Products for human consumption: concerns only products of animal origin intended for human consumption for which a certificate is required by Union legislation. Further processing: concerns products that have to be further processed before being placed on the market as well as live aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Live aquatic animals for human consumption: aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption i.e. aquatic animals, which are delivered to the final consumer live or consumed live. Confined establishment: as defined in Article 4(48) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Quarantine or similar establishment: as provided for in Article 14 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 ([7]) as regards terrestrial animals and in Article 15 or Article 16 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 ([8]) as regards aquaculture animals. Travelling circus/Animal acts: as defined in respectively Article 2(34) and (35) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Release into the wild: concerns only live animals, which are to be released into the wild at the place of destination. Registered equine animal: as defined in Article 2(30) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Further keeping: animals intended for establishments keeping live animals including for research purposes or for pet keepers, unless a more specific purpose or category from I.20 applies to them (e.g. quarantine, confined establishments etc.). It also includes animals, which are intended to restock game supplies or to be released into the wild, if those are intended to pass through an establishment before being released.

	Purification centre: as defined in Article 2(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Dispatch centre: as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Relaying area: as defined in Article 2(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Ornamental aquaculture establishment: as provided for in Article 17 or Article 18 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Slaughter: for animals destined for a slaughterhouse, either directly or via an establishment approved for assembly operations. Germinal products: as defined in Article 4(28) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Event or activity near borders: concerns movements of kept terrestrial animals between Member States in accordance with Article 139 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 where such movements are for: — recreational use near borders; — exhibitions, and sporting, cultural and similar events organised near borders; — grazing of kept terrestrial animals in grazing areas shared between Member States; — work done by kept terrestrial animals near borders of Member States. Other: intended for purposes not listed elsewhere in this classification, including aquatic animals intended for fishing baits.
I.21	**For transit through a third country**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the transited third country in the case of road transport. Select the border control post of exit or indicate the name of the local authority of the place in which the exit point is situated. Select the border control post of entry into the Union.
I.22	**For transit through Member States**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the transited Member State(s) in the case of road transport.
I.23	**For export**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination and select the border control post of exit or indicate the name of the local authority of the place in which the exit point is situated.
I.24	**Estimated journey time**
	This box only applies to animals falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 and refers to the expected duration of the intended journey declared by the transporter in the transport documentation in accordance with Article 4(1)(e) thereof. The information entered in this box shall correspond to the total expected duration declared in Section 1 of the planning of the journey log set out in Annex II to that Regulation, in the case of domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries (as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of that Regulation).

I.25	**Journey log**
	This box only applies to domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries, as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. By ticking 'yes', the IMSOC will automatically generate the journey log to be completed and submitted by the organizer of the journey in accordance with Annex II to that Regulation.
I.26	**Total number of packages**
	Indicate the total number and type of packages in the consignment, where appropriate. For animals: the number of boxes, cages, containers, tanks, hives or stalls, in which the animals are being transported. For semen, oocytes and embryos intended for artificial reproduction: the number of containers. For products: the number of packages. In the case of bulk consignments, this box is optional.
I.27	**Total quantity**
	For terrestrial animals or germinal products: indicate as appropriate the total number of heads, hatching eggs or straws expressed as units. For aquatic animals: indicate as appropriate, the total number of animals, eggs or larvae expressed as units.
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	The total net weight is the mass of the animals or goods themselves, without immediate containers or any packaging. It is automatically calculated by the IMSOC on the basis of the information entered in box I.30. The declared net weight of glazed food shall be exclusive of the glaze. Indicate the total gross weight, i.e. the aggregate mass of the animals or goods, plus immediate containers and all their packaging, but excluding transport containers and other transport equipment.
I.29	**Total space foreseen for the consignment (in m^2)**
	This box applies only to animals falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. Space allowances during transport shall at least comply with the figures laid down, in respect of the animals and the means of transport referred to, in Chapter VII of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. The information entered in this box shall correspond to the total space foreseen for the consignment declared in Section 1 of the planning of the journey log set out in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1/2005, in the case of domestic equidae other than registered equidae and domestic animals of bovine, ovine, caprine and porcine species subject to long journeys between Member States and with third countries (as defined in point (m) of Article 2 of that Regulation).
I.30	**Description of consignment**
	State any specific requirements relating to the animals or to the nature/processing of the products as defined in the relevant Union legislation. For animals: indicate the species, category, identification method, identification number, age, sex, quantity or net weight, and test. For honeybees and bumble bees, indicate either of the following: queens with maximum 20 attendants, colonies with brood or other. For aquatic animals, indicate the number, volume or net weight, as appropriate to their life stage.

	For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate — the type (semen, *in vivo* derived embryos, *in vivo* derived oocytes, *in vitro* produced embryos or micro manipulated embryos); — the collection or production date; — the approval number of the establishment of collection or production (semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment). In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals collected at their establishment of origin, indicate the registration number of that establishment; — identification mark on the straw or other package; — the quantity; — the species, the subspecies (for animals from confined establishments, if needed) and identification number of the donor animal(s). For products: indicate the species, types of products, type of treatment, approval or registration number of establishments together with ISO country code (slaughterhouse, processing plant, cold store, collection centre), number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight. Species: indicate the scientific name or as defined in accordance with Union legislation. Type of packaging: identify the type of packaging according to the definition given in Recommendation No 21 ([9]) of UN/CEFACT (United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business).

PART II – CERTIFICATION

Box	Description
	European Union
	This box refers to the issuing countries.
	Certificate model
	This box refers to the specific title of each model of certificate.
II.	**Health information**
	This box refers to the specific Union health requirements applicable to the animal species or to the nature of the products moved between Member States or within the Union.
II.a	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
II.b	**Local reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2a.
	Certifying officer
	This box refers to the signature of the certifying officer as defined in point (26) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([10]). Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, of the signatory, and name and code of the control unit, original stamp of the competent authority the signatory is attached to and date of signature.

PART III – CONTROLS

Box	Description
III.1	**Date of official controls**
	Indicate the date when the official veterinarian as defined in point (32) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 has performed the official controls on the consignment.
III.2	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
III.2a	**Local reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.a.
III.3	**Documentary check**
	This is the examination of the certificates, official attestations and other documents including documents of commercial nature, which are required to accompany the consignment, in order to verify compliance with Union legislation, including the additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ([11]). This also includes verification of compliance with national measures as relevant in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Non-compliance with national measures means that the consignment is not satisfactory. Tick 'yes' or 'no' as appropriate.
III.4	**Identity check**
	This is a visual inspection to verify that the content and the labelling of the consignment, including the marks on animals, seals and means of transport, corresponds to the information provided in the certificate and other documents accompanying it. Tick 'yes' or 'no' as appropriate.
III.5	**Physical check**
	This refers to a check on animals or products and as appropriate, a check on packaging, the means of transport, labelling and temperature, the sampling for analysis, testing or diagnosis and any other check necessary to verify compliance with applicable rules. Tick 'yes' or 'no' as appropriate. State the number of animals checked.
III.6	**Laboratory test**
	Tick 'yes' if a test has been performed. Tested for: select the category of substance or pathogen for which a laboratory test has been carried out. — tick 'random' where the consignment is not detained pending a test result. — tick 'suspicion' where animals or products are suspected of not complying with Union legislation (including cases where animals are suspected of having a disease or show signs of disease), and are detained pending a result.

	— tick 'emergency measures' where animals or products are tested under applicable Union or national emergency measures and are detained pending a result. Test results: — tick 'pending' where a test result is awaiting; — tick 'satisfactory' or 'not satisfactory' where the test result is available.
III.7	**Welfare check**
	This box only applies to animals falling within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005. Tick 'no' where the animals have not undergone a welfare check. Tick 'satisfactory' or 'not satisfactory' where the results of the check on the animals and on the transport conditions on arrival are available.
III.8	**Non-compliance with welfare legislation**
	Tick the appropriate box(es) depending on the nature of the established non-compliance(s) regarding the protection of animals during transport pursuant to the relevant provisions of Regulation (EC) No 1/2005: — fitness for transport (Annex I, Chapter I and Chapter VI, paragraph 1.9); — means of transport (Annex I, Chapters II and IV); — transport practices (Annex I, Chapter III); — journey time limits (Annex I, Chapter V); — additional provisions for long journey (Annex I, Chapter VI); — space allowances (Annex I, Chapter VII); — transporter's authorisation (Article 6); — driver certificate of competence (Article 6(5)); — journey log records (in case of missing or inconsistent information in the journey log); — other (where none of the aforementioned non-compliances are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.9	**Non-compliance with health legislation**
	Tick the appropriate box(es) depending on the nature of the established non-compliance(s): — Invalid or absence of certificate (when a consignment is moved without certification or prior notification); — Invalid proof of transporter's registration; — Mis-match between identity and accompanying documents; — Non-authorised movement (when Union or national emergency measure affect the country(ies) for the species under consideration); — Non-approved region/zone/compartment; — Non-approved establishment; — Prohibited species (banned in a Member State or protected by CITES); — Absence of additional animal health guarantees for Category C diseases; — Diseased or suspect animal;

	— Unsatisfactory test result(s); — Missing or non-compliant identification; — Non-compliance with national measures; — Invalid address of destination; — Other (where none of the aforementioned non-compliances are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.10	**Impact of the transport on animals**
	This box applies only to animals. Number of dead animals: indicate how many animals have died. Number of unfit animals: indicate how many animals were unfit to travel. Number of births or abortions: indicate how many females gave birth or miscarried during transport. In the case of animals consigned in large numbers (day-old chicks, fish, molluscs, etc.), give an estimate of the number of dead or unfit animals.
III.11	**Corrective action**
	Indicate any decision taken to remedy one or more of the established non-compliances indicated in boxes III. 8 and III. 9, in line with Article 138(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625: — Unloading: unloading the animals and holding them in suitable accommodation with appropriate care until the problem is resolved; — Transfer to another means of transport: transfer the consignment of animals or part of it from a means of transport that does not meet the legal requirements to one that does; — Quarantine/isolation; — Humane killing/euthanasia of animals (provided that it is the most appropriate measure to safeguard human health as well as animal health and welfare); — Destruction of carcases/products; — Return of consignment to the Member State of dispatch; — Treatment of animals or products; — Use of products for purposes other than those for which they were originally intended; — Other (where none of the aforementioned actions are applicable, complete as necessary).
III.12	**Follow-up of quarantine or isolation**
	For terrestrial animals: select 'humane killing/euthanasia' or 'release' of animals depending on the results of examinations during quarantine. For aquaculture animals: select 'humane killing/euthanasia' or 'release' of animals depending on the results of examinations during isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.
III.13	**Place of official controls**
	Select a place of inspection: — Registered establishment; — Approved establishment;

	— Establishment approved for assembly operations; — Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment; — Confined establishment; — Germinal product establishment; — Control post; — Port; — Airport; — En route; — Exit point; — Other (where none of the aforementioned place is applicable).
III.14	**Official veterinarian**
	This box refers to the signature of the official veterinarian as defined in point (32) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, name and code of the control unit and date of signature.

(1) International standard two-letter code for a country in accordance with the ISO 3166 alpha-2 international standard; http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso-3166-1_decoding_table.htm

(2) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') (OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1).

(3) Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2005 of 22 December 2004 on the protection of animals during transport and related operations and amending Directives 64/432/EEC and 93/119/EC and Regulation (EC) No 1255/97 (OJ L 3, 5.1.2005, p. 1).

(4) Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein (OJ L 61, 3.3.1997, p. 1).

(5) Regulation (EU) No 1143/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 35).

(6) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

(7) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

(8) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

(9) Last version: http://www.unece.org/uncefact/codelistrecs.html

(10) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) (OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1).

(11) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

CHAPTER 3

STANDARD MODEL FOR ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES, OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES AND ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF ANIMALS, PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, GERMINAL PRODUCTS, ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS, SPROUTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

COUNTRY						**certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Pharmaceutical use	☐ Technical use	☐ Further processing
	☐ Feedstuff	☐ Trade samples	☐ Canning industry	☐ Petfood
	☐ Further keeping	☐ Germinal products	☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers
	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Release into the wild	☐ Travelling circus/animal acts
	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Quarantine establishment	☐ Exhibition	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Other	

I.21	☐ **For transit**	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	☐ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		
I.27	**Description of consignment**						
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity Type
		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	Test	

COUNTRY			Certificate model
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp	Qualification and title Signature	

CHAPTER 4

NOTES FOR THE COMPLETION OF MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES, OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES AND ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATES FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF ANIMALS, PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, GERMINAL PRODUCTS, ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS, SPROUTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION

General

To positively select any option, please tick or mark the relevant box with a cross (x).

Unless otherwise specified or established by Union legislation, all entries or boxes apply to the model animal health certificates, official certificates and animal health/official certificates in Chapter 3.

Where a box is not compulsory, its content shall appear in strike-through.

Only one of the options may be selected in boxes I.18 and I.20.

Only one box from boxes I.21 to I.23 may be selected.

Where a box allows one or more options to be selected, only the selected option(s) will be displayed in the electronic version of the certificate.

PART I – DESCRIPTION OF CONSIGNMENT

Box	Description
	Country
	Indicate the name of the third country issuing the certificate.
I.1	**Consignor/Exporter**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code ([1]), of the natural or legal person dispatching the consignment. This person shall be established in a third country, except for the re-entry of consignments originating in the Union.
I.2	**Certificate reference**
	Indicate the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the competent authority of the third country. This box is not compulsory for certificates submitted in IMSOC. Repeated in box II.a
I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC. Repeated in box II.b This box shall not be completed if the certificate is not submitted in IMSOC.
I.3	**Central competent authority**
	Indicate the name of the central authority in the third country issuing the certificate.
I.4	**Local competent authority**
	Indicate, if applicable, the name of the local authority in the third country issuing the certificate.
I.5	**Consignee/Importer**
	Indicate the name and address of the natural or legal person to whom the consignment is destined in the Member State or third country of destination in the case of transit. This box is optional for consignments in transit through the Union.

I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code, of the natural or legal person in the Member State in charge of the consignment when presented at the Border Control Post (BCP) who makes the necessary declarations to the competent authorities as the importer or on behalf of the importer. This operator may be the same as indicated in box I.5. For products in transit through the Union: this box is compulsory. For certain animals: this box is compulsory if required by the relevant Union legislation. For animals and products for the placing on the market: this box is optional.
I.7	**Country of origin**
	For products: indicate the name and ISO country code of the country where the goods were produced, manufactured or packaged (labelled with the identification mark). For animals: indicate the country of residence during the required period as set out in the relevant Union legislation. For registered horses re-entering the Union after temporary export for competition, races, or invited for specific cultural events in certain third countries, indicate the country from which they were last consigned. In the case of trade involving more than one third country (triangular trade), a separate certificate must be completed for each country of origin.
I.8	**Region of origin**
	Where relevant for the movement of animals or products that are affected by regionalisation measures in accordance with Union legislation, indicate the code of the approved regions, zones or compartments as indicated in the Official Journal of the European Union.
I.9	**Country of destination**
	Indicate the name and ISO country code of Member State of destination of the animals or products. If the products are in transit, indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination.
I.10	**Region of destination**
	See box I.8
I.11	**Place of dispatch**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code of the establishment(s) from where the animals or the products come from. Where required by Union legislation, indicate its registration or approval number. For animals: indicate the establishment where animals are regularly kept. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction, indicate as appropriate semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment. In the case of semen of ovine and caprine animals, the place of dispatch may be the establishment keeping donor animals. For certain fishery products referred to in Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 ([2]): the place of dispatch may be a vessel. For other products: any unit of a company in the food or animal by-product sector. Only the establishment shipping the products is to be named. In the case of trade involving more than one third country (triangular trade), the place of dispatch is the last third-country establishment of the export chain from which the final consignment is transported to the Union.

I.12	**Place of destination**
	Indicate the name and address, country and ISO country code, of the place where the consignment is being delivered for final unloading. Where applicable, also indicate the registration or approval number of the establishment of destination. For storage of products in transit: indicate the name, address and approval number of the warehouse as defined in Article 2(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 ([3]). This box is optional in the case of transit without storage of products.
I.13	**Place of loading**
	For animals: indicate the name and address of the place where the animals are loaded in the means of transport, and in the case they are assembled beforehand, the name and address of the establishment approved for assembly operations. For products: indicate the name, address and category (for example, establishment, port or airport) of the final place where the products are to be loaded in the means of transport for the journey to the European Union. In the case of a container, state where it is to be placed aboard the final means of transport to the European Union. In the case of a ferry, indicate the place where the truck is to be embarked.
I.14	**Date and time of departure**
	For animals: the date and time at which the animals are scheduled to leave in their means of transport (aircraft, vessel, railway or road vehicle). For products: the date when the means of transport departs (aircraft, vessel, railway or road vehicle).
I.15	**Means of transport**
	Select one or more of the following means of transport for animals or goods leaving the country of dispatch, and indicate its identification: — aircraft (indicate the flight number); — vessel (indicate the vessel name and number); — railway (indicate the train identity and wagon number); — road vehicle (indicate the registration number with trailer number, if applicable). In the case of a ferry, tick 'vessel' and identify the road vehicle(s) with registration number (with trailer number, if applicable), in addition to the name and number of the scheduled ferry.
I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**
	Indicate the name of the BCP of entry into the Union for certificates not submitted in IMSOC or select the name of the BCP of entry into the Union and its unique alphanumeric code assigned by the IMSOC.
I.17	**Accompanying documents**
	Indicate the type of required document: for example CITES permit, permit for invasive alien species (IAS), declarations or other documents including of a commercial nature. Indicate the unique code of required accompanying documents and country of issue. Commercial document references: indicate for example the airway bill number, the bill of lading number or the commercial number of the train or road vehicle.

I.18	**Transport conditions**
	Indicate the category of required temperature during the transport of products (ambient, chilled, frozen). This box does not apply to animals.
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**
	Where applicable, indicate the container number and seal number (more than one possible). The container number must be provided if the goods are transported in closed containers. Only the official seal number must be stated. An official seal applies if a seal is affixed to the container, truck or rail wagon under the supervision of the competent authority issuing the certificate.
I.20	**Certified as or for**
	Select the purpose of the movement of animals, the intended use of goods or the category as specified in the relevant Union legislation: Feedstuffs: concerns only animal by-products intended for feeding farmed animals as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council ([4]). Petfood: concerns only animal by-products intended for use as petfood or manufacturing of petfood as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers: concerns certain animal by-products or derived products as referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Technical use: animal by-products or derived products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 36 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Pharmaceutical use: animal by-products unfit for human or animal consumption, as referred to in Article 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009. Trade samples: as defined in point 39 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 ([5]). Exhibition: concerns animals intended for an exhibition and sporting, cultural or similar events or display items as defined in point 34 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011. Canning industry: concerns products for human consumption, (for example tuna) specifically intended only for the canning industry. Products for human consumption: concerns only products of animal origin intended for human consumption for which an animal health, official certificate or animal health/official certificate is required by Union legislation. Further processing: concerns products that have to be further processed before being placed on the market as well as live aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, which are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. Live aquatic animals for human consumption: aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption i.e. aquatic animals, which are delivered to the final consumer live or consumed live. Confined establishment: as defined in Article 4(48) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Quarantine establishment: as provided for in Article 14 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 ([6]) as regards terrestrial animals and Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 ([7]) as regards aquaculture animals.

	Travelling circus/Animal acts: as defined in respectively Article 2(34) and (35) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Release into the wild: concerns only live animals, which are to be released into the wild at the place of destination. Registered equine animal: as defined in Article 2(30) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035. Further keeping: animals intended for establishments keeping live animals or for pet keepers, unless a more specific purpose or category from I.20 applies to them (e.g. quarantine, confined establishments etc.). It also includes animals, which are intended to restock game supplies or to be released into the wild, if those are intended to pass through an establishment before being released. Purification centre: as defined in Article 2(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Dispatch centre: as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Relaying area: as defined in Article 2(4) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Ornamental aquaculture establishment: as provided for in Article 17 or Article 18 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. Slaughter: for animals destined for a slaughterhouse, either directly or via an establishment approved for assembly operations. Germinal products: as defined in Article 4(28) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Other: intended for purposes not listed elsewhere in this classification, including aquatic animals intended for fishing baits.
I.21	**For transit**
	Tick this box for the transit of animals or products through the European Union from one third country to another third country or from one part of a third country to another part of the same third country. Indicate the name and ISO country code of the third country of destination.
I.22	**For internal market**
	Tick this box where consignments are intended to be placed on the Union market.
I.23	**For re-entry**
	Tick this box in the case of registered equine animals intended for competition or races, or invited for specific cultural events, and authorised for re-entering the European Union after their temporary export.
I.24	**Total number of packages**
	Indicate the total number of packages in the consignment, where appropriate: For animals: indicate the number of boxes, cages, containers, hives or stalls, in which the animals are being transported. For semen, oocytes and embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate the number of containers. In the case of bulk consignments, this box is optional.
I.25	**Total quantity**
	For terrestrial animals or germinal products: indicate as appropriate the total number of heads, hatching eggs or straws expressed as units. For aquatic animals: indicate as appropriate, the total number of animals, eggs or larvae expressed as units.

I.26	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
	The total net weight is the mass of the animals or goods themselves, without immediate containers or any packaging. It is automatically calculated by the IMSOC on the basis of the information entered in box I.27. The declared net weight of glazed food shall be exclusive of the glaze. Indicate the total gross weight, i.e. the aggregate mass of the animals or goods, plus immediate containers and all their packaging, but excluding transport containers and other transport equipment.
I.27	**Description of consignment**
	Indicate the relevant Harmonised System (HS) code and the title defined by the World Customs Organisation as referred to in Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 ([8]). This customs description shall be supplemented, if necessary, by additional information required to classify the animals or the products in veterinary terms. In addition, state any specific requirements relating to the animals or to the nature/processing of the products as defined in the relevant Union legislation. For animals: indicate the species, category, identification method, identification number, age, sex, quantity or net weight, and test. For honeybees and bumble bees, indicate either of the following: queens with maximum 20 attendants, colonies with brood or other. For semen, oocytes or embryos intended for artificial reproduction: indicate — the type (semen, *in vivo* derived embryos, *in vivo* derived oocytes, *in vitro* produced embryos or micro-manipulated embryos); — the collection or production date; — the approval number of the establishment of collection or production (semen collection centre, embryo collection or production team, germinal product processing establishment, germinal product storage centre or confined establishment); — the identification mark on the straw or other package; — the quantity; — the species, the subspecies (for animals from confined establishments, if needed) and identification number of the donor animal(s). For products: indicate the species, type of products, type of treatment, identification mark and approval number of establishments when applicable together with ISO country code (such as slaughterhouse, processing plant, cold store), number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight and the (oldest) date of collection/production. Tick 'final consumer' where products are packaged for final consumers. For animal by-products or derived products: indicate the species, type of products, type of treatment, approval or registration number of the manufacturing or production establishment together with ISO country code, number of packages, type of packaging, batch number, net weight. Species: indicate the scientific name or as defined in accordance with Union legislation. Type of packaging: identify the type of packaging according to the definition given in Recommendation No 21 ([9]) of UN/CEFACT (United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business).

PART II – CERTIFICATION

Box	Description
	Country
	Indicate the name of the third country issuing the certificate.

	Certificate model
	This box refers to the specific title of each model of certificate.
II	**Health information**
	This box refers to the specific Union health and welfare requirements applicable to the animal species or to the nature of the products and as defined in the equivalence agreements with certain third countries or in other Union legislation, such as that for certification. Where there are no animal or public health or other attestations for the consignment, then the whole of this section shall be deleted or invalidated or not be present at all in accordance with the footnotes for Part II of the specific Union certificates.
II.2a	**Certificate reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2.
II.2b	**IMSOC reference**
	This is the unique alphanumeric code indicated in box I.2a
	Certifying officer
	This box refers to the signature of the certifying officer as defined in point (26) of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council. Indicate the name in capital letters, qualification and title, where applicable, of the signatory, and the name and original stamp of the competent authority the signatory is attached to and date of signature.

(1) International standard two-letter code for a country in accordance with the ISO 3166 alpha-2 international standard; http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso-3166-1_decoding_table.htm.

(2) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).

(3) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124 of 10 October 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for official controls of consignments of animals and goods in transit, transhipment and onward transportation through the Union, and amending Commission Regulations (EC) No 798/2008, (EC) No 1251/2008, (EC) No 119/2009, (EU) No 206/2010, (EU) No 605/2010, (EU) No 142/2011, (EU) No 28/2012, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/759 and Commission Decision 2007/777/EC (OJ L 321, 12.12.2019, p. 73).

(4) Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 (Animal by-products Regulation) (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1).

(5) Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1).

(6) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 of 28 June 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for establishments keeping terrestrial animals and hatcheries, and the traceability of certain kept terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 314, 5.12.2019, p. 115).

(7) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

(8) Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff (OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1).

(9) Last version: www.unece.org/uncefact/codelistrecs.html

ANNEX II

Annex II contains the following model animal health certificate and the following official certificate:

Chapter 1: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of products of animal origin, which are allowed to be moved from a restricted zone subject to emergency measures or disease control measures or originate from animals of species subject to those measures (Model INTRA-EMERGENCY)

Chapter 2: Model official certificate for movement between Member States of unskinned large wild game intended for human consumption (MODEL INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME)

CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, WHICH ARE ALLOWED TO BE MOVED FROM A RESTRICTED ZONE SUBJECT TO EMERGENCY MEASURES OR DISEASE CONTROL MEASURES OR ORIGINATE FROM ANIMALS OF SPECIES SUBJECT TO THOSE MEASURES (MODEL INTRA-EMERGENCY)

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **IMSOC reference** **I.2a** **Local reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10** **Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Vessel □ Railway Identification Document	□ Aircraft □ Road vehicle □ Other	**I.16** **Transporter** Name Address Country **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping		☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal		☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild		☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing		☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country	ISO country code		
	Exit point	BCP code		
	Entry point	BCP code		

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**
	Member State	ISO country code	Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code	Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code		
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log** ☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity Type
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model INTRA-EMERGENCY**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the products of animal origin described in Part I comply with the conditions set out in ……..……
[*insert the title and date of publication in the Official Journal of the European Union of the relevant legal act adopted by the Commission providing those conditions or the reference to the legal act or instruction approved and made public by the competent authority providing those conditions]*

concerning disease control measures against ……...[*insert the name of the relevant disease*] in ……[*insert Member State of origin*].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 2

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OF UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME)

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1 Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2 IMSOC reference** **I.2a Local reference** **I.3 Central Competent Authority** **I.4 Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 Consignee Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin	ISO country code	**I.9 Country of destination**	ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin	Code	**I.10 Region of destination**	Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12 Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading		**I.14 Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway Identification Document	☐ Aircraft ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other	**I.16 Transporter** Name Address Country **I.17 Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code Code ISO country code	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
□ Further keeping		□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products
□ Registered equine animal		□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders
□ Release into the wild		□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
□ Further processing		□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment
□ Products for human consumption		□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other
I.21	**□ For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	**□ For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	**□ For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	□ yes □ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity Type
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model INTRA-UNSKINNED LARGE WILD GAME

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, hereby certify, that:

(a) all the relevant parts of the bodies of the animals and the declaration satisfied the requirements laid down in point 4, Chapter II, Section IV, Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) the large wild game has not been harvested in an area which for health reasons is subject to prohibition or restriction affecting the species involved in accordance with Union or national legislation.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235

Part I:

Box reference I.11:	Give a registration number or any other identification number. If not applicable, put "XXX".
Box reference I.12:	Indicate the details of the game-handling establishment.
Box reference I. 20:	The certification for human consumption is subject to a favorable official inspection at the game handling establishment.
Box reference I.30:	Description of consignment: "*CN code*": Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 0203 11 90, 0203 21 90, 0208 90 30, 0208 90 60 and 0208 90 98.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

ANNEX III

Annex III contains the following model animal health/official certificates and official certificates for the entry into the Union:

MODEL	
fresh meat of ungulates	
BOV	Chapter 1: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic bovine animals
OVI	Chapter 2: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic ovine and caprine animals
POR	Chapter 3: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding mechanically separated meat, of domestic porcine animals
EQU	Chapter 4: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus*, *Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds)
RUF	Chapter 5: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game
RUW	Chapter 6: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals
SUF	Chapter 7: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae
SUW	Chapter 8: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae
EQW	Chapter 9: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra)

RUM-MSM	Chapter 10: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic ruminants
SUI-MSM	Chapter 11: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of domestic porcine animals
NZ-TRANSIT-SG	Chapter 12: Model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption originating from New Zealand transiting through Singapore with unloading, possible storage and reloading before entry into the Union

meat of poultry, ratites and other game birds, eggs and egg products

POU	Chapter 13: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of poultry other than ratites
POU-MI/MSM	Chapter 14: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of poultry other than ratites
RAT	Chapter 15: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of ratites
RAT-MI/MSM	Chapter 16: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of ratites
GBM	Chapter 17: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of game birds
GBM-MI/MSM	Chapter 18: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of minced meat and mechanically separated meat, intended for human consumption, of game-birds
E	Chapter 19: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of eggs intended for human consumption
EP	Chapter 20: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of egg products intended for human consumption

fresh meat, excluding mechanically separated meat, of wild leporidae, of certain wild land mammals and of farmed rabbits

WL	Chapter 21: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares), excluding minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae
WM	Chapter 22: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae

RM	Chapter 23: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of fresh meat intended for human consumption, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of farmed rabbits

meat preparations

MP-PREP	Chapter 24: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat preparations intended for human consumption

meat products, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders, intestines others than casings

MPNT	Chapter 25: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
MPST	Chapter 26: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of meat products intended for human consumption, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines, others than casings, that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment

casings

CAS	Chapter 27: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of casings intended for human consumption

live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption

FISH-CRUST-HC	Chapter 28: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of live fish, live crustaceans and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
EU-FISH	Chapter 29: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fishery products intended for human consumption caught by vessels flying the flag of a Member State and transferred in third countries with or without storage
FISH/MOL-CAP	Chapter 30: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of fishery products or fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption entering the Union directly from a reefer, freezer or factory vessel flying the flag of a third country as provided for in Article 11(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625

live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals

MOL-HC	Chapter 31: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption
MOL-AT	Chapter 32: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of processed bivalve molluscs intended for human consumption belonging to the species *Acanthocardia Tuberculatum*

raw milk, dairy products, colostrum, and colostrum-based products	
MILK-RM	Chapter 33: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw milk intended for human consumption
MILK-RMP/NT	Chapter 34: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment
DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT	Chapter 35: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment
DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST	Chapter 36: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment other than pasteurization
COLOSTRUM	Chapter 37: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum intended for human consumption
COLOSTRUM-BP	Chapter 38: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of colostrum-based products intended for human consumption
chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs	
FRG	Chapter 39: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of chilled, frozen or prepared frogs' legs intended for human consumption
snails	
SNS	Chapter 40: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of snails intended for human consumption
gelatine	
GEL	Chapter 41: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of gelatine intended for human consumption
collagen	
COL	Chapter 42: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of collagen intended for human consumption
raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
RCG	Chapter 43: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption

treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen	
TCG	Chapter 44: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption
honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption	
HON	Chapter 45: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption
highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids	
HRP	Chapter 46: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of highly refined chondroitin sulphate, hyaluronic acid, other hydrolysed cartilage products, chitosan, glucosamine, rennet, isinglass and amino acids intended for human consumption
reptile meat	
REP	Chapter 47: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of reptile meat intended for human consumption
insects	
INS	Chapter 48: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of insects intended for human consumption
other products of animal origin	
PAO	Chapter 49: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of other products of animal origin derived from domestic ungulates, poultry, rabbits or fishery products intended for human consumption and not covered by Articles 8 to 26 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235
composite products	
COMP	Chapter 50: Model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products, containing any quantity of meat products except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products, and intended for human consumption
sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption	
SPR	Chapter 51: Model official certificate for the entry into the Union of sprouts intended for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption
transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of composite products	
TRANSIT-COMP	Chapter 52: Model animal health certificate for the transit through the Union to a third country either by immediate transit or after storage in the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products containing any quantity of meat products and intended for human consumption

CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC BOVINE ANIMALS (MODEL BOV)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22** □ **For internal market**	
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of package**	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic bovine animals (including Bison and *Bubalus* species and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat](1) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 19, 24, 29, 30, 33 to 35, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) *or* [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] (1) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

([1]) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

([1]) *or* [(i) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council[K] ([3]);]

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84)

K Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 establishing a system for the identification and registration of bovine animals and regarding the labelling of beef and beef products and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 820/97 (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
	([1]) *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]
	([1]) *or* [(i) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ([3]);]
	(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
	(iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[L];
	(iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
	([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
	(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and

[L] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	(1) *either* [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]
	(1) *or* [(b) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (3);]]
	(1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
	(a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:
	(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
	(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
	(1) *either* [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]
	(1) *or* [(b) the carcases, half carcases or half carcases cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 (3);]
	(c) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]
	(4) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[M] .]

[M] Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17)

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[5] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of bovine animals** and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ [5] that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

	(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.] II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**: (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[N]; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse; (d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and][(10)] infection with rinderpest virus; (1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter;] (1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 60 day period before the date of slaughter]; (1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter]; (1)(7) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse;] (1)(7)(11) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2)(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse;]

N Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(1)(12) [(g) in which: (i) no animals have been introduced during the last 3 months from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of bovine animals into the Union; (ii) animals are identified and registered in the national System of Identification and Certification of Origin for bovine animals;

(h) listed as approved establishments, following the favourable outcome of an inspection carried out by the competent authority of the third country or territory that was reflected in an official report in IMSOC, and inspected regularly by the competent authority to ensure that the relevant requirements provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 are complied with.]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to a slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](13);

(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

(1)(12) [(e) at the slaughterhouse have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended for the Union prior to slaughter.]

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(7) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(14) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic bovine animals (as defined in Article 2(5) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) The number of bovine carcases or wholesale cuts of carcases, from which removal of the vertebral column is required shall be added to the Common Health Entry Document (CHED) referred to in Article 56 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(4) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in column 8 of the table in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

COUNTRY **Certificate model BOV**

(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(11) Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(12) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Additional traceability*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(13) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(14) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 2

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS (MODEL OVI)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td>Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name
Address
Country</td><td>Registration/ Appro-val No
ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td>Place of destination
Name
Address
Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td></td><td>I.14</td><td>Date and time of departure</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td></td><td>I.16</td><td>Entry Border Control Post</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td>Accompanying documents
Type
Country
Commercial document reference</td><td>Code
ISO country code</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (*Ovis aries and Capra hircus*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(1) II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) II.1.3. [the minced meat has been produced in compliance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;]

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) *or* [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] (1) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] ([1]) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([1]) *either* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84)

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and (b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1(b) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[3] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals** and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(4) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (3) that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred tounder point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[L];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](8) infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(5) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 25 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 60 day period before the date of slaughter;]

[L] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of slaughter;]

(1)(5) *either* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]

(1)(5)(9) *or* [(f) in which the animals have remained for a period of at least 40 days before passing through one single assembly centre approved by the competent authority in accordance with Article 20(2)(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status before being dispatched directly to a slaughterhouse.]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(b) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine animals and caprine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(c) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)[between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](10).

(d) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none the diseases referred to in point II.2.1. has been reported during a 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(5) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(11) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]][(1)]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of domestic ovine and caprine animals (as defined in Article 2(6) and (7) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.04, 02.06, 05.04 or 15.02.

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(5) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(8) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

COUNTRY **Certificate model OVI**

	(9) Only for zones with the entry related to animal health guarantees '*Assembly centre'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (10) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended. (11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 3

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL POR)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No

ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	**□ For transit**		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	**□ For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(1) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

(1) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

(1)(7) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

(1) II.1.4. [the minced meat has been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18 °C;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

II.1.5. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.6. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) or [the packages of [meat] [minced meat] (1) have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.7. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.9. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

II.1.10. the [meat] [minced meat] (1) has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Sections I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) [II.1.11. it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[J];]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[4] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of porcine animals** and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus and African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during a period of 12 months before the date of slaughter of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ [4] that at that date was authorised for the entry of fresh meat of porcine animals into the Union and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

[K] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse;

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughter.

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

(c) during the transport to the slaughterhouse the animals did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals and they have not come into contact with animals of a lower health status;

(d) have been slaughtered [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(6)].

(e) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their slaughter.

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighboring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during a period of 30 days before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat and minced meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.06, 02.09, 05.04 or 15.01.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:

COUNTRY **Certificate model POR**

	"*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Finland or Sweden.

(4) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(5) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(6) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of porcine animals, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(7) The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 4

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF DOMESTIC SOLIPEDS (EQUUS CABALLUS, EQUUS ASINUS AND THEIR CROSS-BREEDS) (MODEL EQU)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference

QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Further processing		
I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country	ISO country code	**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	
I.24	**Total number of package**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identificat-ion mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 22, 24, 31 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

[(1)] II.1.5. ([1]) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

	II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.7. the meat was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing equine animals from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter in a third country: (a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds: (i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited; (ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for: — therapeutic treatment, as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC[F], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or — zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and (b) which has had at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Council Directive 96/23/EC[G] which covers equine born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[H] for the concerned country of origin.
	II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[I], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[J];

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

H Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

I Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

J Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate. This certificate is meant for fresh meat, excluding minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of domestic solipeds (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their cross-breeds).

Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.05, 02.06 or 05.04.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts".

"*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQU**

	Part II: (1) Keep as appropriate.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 5

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), CAMELID ANIMALS AND CERVID ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME (MODEL RUF)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of package**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of animals of the family Bovidae (except domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 29. 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. (1) *either* [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H];

(1)(3) [II.1.8. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):

This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.10. the meat has been obtained from animals

(a) which have been slaughtered on the holding of origin, following authorisation by an official veterinarian responsible for the holding, who has provided a written statement that:

– in his opinion an unacceptable risk would have been posed to the welfare of the animals or to their handlers by the transport of the animals to a slaughterhouse

– the holding has been inspected and authorised by the competent authorities for the slaughter of game animals

– the animals have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours period before the slaughter and, in particular, have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1.,

– the animals were slaughtered between ……. (dd/mm/yyyy) and ……..(dd/mm/yyyy), (4)

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

– the bleeding of the animals was performed correctly, and

– the slaughter animals were eviscerated within three hours of the time of the slaughter, and

(b) the bodies of which have been transported to the approved slaughterhouse under hygienic conditions and, where more than one hour elapsed since the time of slaughter, a temperature between 0°C and + 4°C has been found on the arrival of the vehicle used for the transport.]

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(5)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals**), **camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game**, and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(9) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred tounder point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (4) that at that date was authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before slaughter.]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[1];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1);

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against [foot and mouth disease and](10) infection with rinderpest virus;

(1) either [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

(1)(7) *or* [(e) in and around which, in an area of 50 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 90 day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

[1] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

(1)(9) *or* [(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1);]

(1)(7) [(f) in which the animals have remained for at least 40 days before [direct dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1).]

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(1) either (a) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1., II.2.2. and II.2.3.;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(a) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

- situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;

- in means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;]

(b) have been [killed](1) [slaughtered](1) [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)](4);

(c) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter](1) [killing](1).

(1)(9) [(d) during killing](1) [at the slaughterhouse](1) have been kept completely separate from animals the meat of which is not intended fottar the Union prior to [killing](1) [slaughter] (1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.7. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(7) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(11) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692), camelid animals and cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) kept as farmed game that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin including when the Union is not the final destination of such fresh meat.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	"*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters", or "cuts".
	"*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "deboned", "bone in" and/or "matured". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUF**

(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(4) Date or dates of slaughter. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(5) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(6) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(9) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(10) Delete in the case of zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, where a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease with serotypes A, O or C is carried out.

(11) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 6

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY BOVIDAE (OTHER THAN DOMESTIC BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS), WILD CAMELID ANIMALS AND WILD CERVID ANIMALS (MODEL RUW)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of package**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals, described in Part I was produced in accordance with those requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not been frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.3;

II.1.3. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8, 10, 12 to 15, 28, 29. 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

[1] II.1.4. [1] *either* [the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

[1] *or* [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

[1][3] [II.1.7. with regard to Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD):

This product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]

II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[4] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals**, listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out; and

---

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

(1) *either* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(6) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory.]

(1)(7) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained and a vaccination programme against foot and mouth disease is being carried out in kept bovine animals under the supervision of the competent authority of the third country or territory; this supervision includes the control of the efficacy of the vaccination programme through regular serological surveillance that indicates adequate antibody levels in the animals and demonstrates the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation in the zone.]

(1)(8) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out and the absence of the disease is controlled by the competent authority of the third country or territory through a regular serological surveillance demonstrating the absence of foot and mouth disease virus circulation.]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)] (1)](9);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the preceding 60 day period, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius for a 30 day period prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals throughout the operations of cutting and until:

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

[II.2.5. is **de-boned fresh meat, other than offal**, obtained from carcases:

(1)(6) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed; and (iii) in which the pH value of the meat was below 6.0 when tested electronically in the middle of the *longissimus-dorsi* muscle after maturation and before de-boning.]

(1)(10) [(i) in which the main accessible lymph nodes have been removed; and (ii) which have been submitted to maturation at a temperature above +2°C for at least 24 hours before the bones were removed.]] (1)

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H]), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination.The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

After entry, unskinned carcases must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

	Box reference I.11:	"*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.
	Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
	Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
	Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.01, 02.02, 02.04, 02.06, 02.08.90 or 05.04.
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishment.
	Part II:	
	(1) Keep as appropriate.	
	(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.	
	(3) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.	
	(4) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.	
	(5) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUW**

(6) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(7) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Controlled vaccination programme'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(8) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*No vaccination programme carried out'* in addition to the entry '*Maturation, pH and de-boning*' in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(9) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals that are killed in the wild of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1., or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(10) For zones with the entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. The matured de-boned meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union 21 days after the date of slaughter of the animals.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 7

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF ANIMALS KEPT AS FARMED GAME OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUF)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration /Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals or of the family Tayassuidae described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D] , and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 27, 30. 31, 33, 34, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.5. (1) either the carcase or the parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of **fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae** and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;

[(1)(4)] [(b) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

[(1) *either*] [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)] of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

(1)(5) *or* [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1) *either* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

(1)(5) *or* [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** that:

(1) *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the zone with code ___ - __ (3) that at that date was authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae and where they have remained since birth, or for at least 3 months before [slaughter](1) [killing](1).]

(1) *or* [have been introduced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) into the zone referred to under point II.2.1., from the Member State with ISO code _____.]

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[l];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and emerging diseases, at the time of [dispatch to the slaughterhouse](1) [killing](1);

---

l Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

(d) in which none of the animals kept therein have been vaccinated against foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever;

(e) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus, African swine fever and classical swine fever have not been reported during the 30 day period before the date of [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)].

II.2.4. has been obtained **from animals** which:

(a) have been kept separated from wild ungulates since birth;

(b) had no contact with animals of a lower health status during their [slaughter][(1)] [killing][(1)].

(1) either [(c) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse:

- by means of transport: (i) constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter or feed is prevented or minimised, and (iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory immediately before the transportation of the animals without contact with other animals which did not comply with the conditions referred to in point II.2.1, II.2.2 and II.2.3;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae , kept as farmed game, and without coming into contact with animals of a lower health status;]

(1) or [(c) after being killed on the spot, their bodies have been dispatched directly from the place of killing to a slaughterhouse:

- situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;

- by means of transport and containers: (i) cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies; (ii) constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;

- without passing through a zone which is not listed for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae and without coming into contact with animals or bodies of animals of a lower health status;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

(d) have been [slaughtered][(1)] [killed][(1)] [[on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)][between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][(1)]][(6)].

II.2.5. has been obtained in a **slaughterhouse** in and around which, within a radius of 10 km, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, none of the diseases referred to in point II.2.1 has been reported during the 30 day period before the date of slaughtering of the animals.

II.2.6. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of [slaughter,][(1)] cutting and until:

(1) *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004), excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are slaughtered in a slaughterhouse or in their establishment of origin, including when the Union is not the final destination.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

	Part I: - Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . - Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment. - Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union. - Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04. - Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included. - Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters” or “cuts”. - Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate indicate deboned, or bone-in. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. **Part II:** (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (4) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae. (5) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUF**

	(6) Date or dates of slaughter or killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered or killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine and animals of the family Tayassuidae, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 8

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD ANIMALS OF WILD BREEDS OF PORCINE ANIMALS AND ANIMALS OF THE FAMILY TAYASSUIDAE (MODEL SUW)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **Re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild animals belonging to wild breeds of porcine animals or Tayassuidae families described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat has been obtained in accordance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and in particular:

(i) before skinning, it has been stored and handled separately from other food and not frozen;

and

(ii) after skinning, it has undergone a final inspection as referred to in point II.1.4;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 30. 31, 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

(1) II.1.5. (1) either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

(1) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.9. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the **fresh meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate was/were listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of **fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae** and:

(a) in which infection with rinderpest virus has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the same period; and

(1) either [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out.]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

(1)(4) or [(b) in which foot and mouth disease has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy).]

(1)(4) either [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained, and during the same period vaccination against this disease has not been carried out;]

(1)(4) or [(c) in which classical swine fever has not been reported since ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and vaccination against this disease has not been carried out during the 12 month period before the date of [slaughter](1) [killing](1) of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained].

(1)(5) [(d) in which African swine fever has not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of killing of the animals from which the fresh meat was obtained.]

II.2.2. has been obtained **from animals** killed:

(a) [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)](1) [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____. (dd/mm/yyyy)](1)] (6);

(b) at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the border of any zone which at the time of killing was not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild ungulates;

(c) in an area of 20 km radius, where, during the 60 day period before the animals have been killed, foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported.

II.2.3. has been obtained **in a game handling establishment** in and around which foot and mouth disease, infection with rinderpest virus and classical swine fever (1)(10)[and African swine fever]] have not been reported in an area of 10 km radius during the 30 day period prior to the date of killing.

II.2.4. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and of the family Tayassuidae throughout the operations of cutting and until:

(1) either [it was packaged for further storage;]

(1) or [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals (as defined in Article 2(8) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692) and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, including when the Union is not the final destination. The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

After entry, unskinned carcases must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.11: Place of dispatch: name and address of the dispatch establishment.

Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.

Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.27: Use the appropriate HS code: 02.03, 02.08.90 or 05.04.

Box reference I.27: Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters” or “cuts”.

Box reference I.27: Treatment type: If appropriate, indicate “matured” or “unskinned”. If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces.

Box reference I.27: “*Slaughterhouse*”: game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUW**

	(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . (4) Only for zones with an opening date in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . (5) Not applicable for animals of the family Tayassuidae. (6) Date or dates of killing. This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. for entry into the Union of fresh meat of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae that are killed in the wild, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from this/these zone/s, or during a period where the authorisation of this/these zone/s for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 9

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD GAME SOLIPEDS BELONGING TO THE SUBGENUS HIPPOTIGRIS (ZEBRA) (MODEL EQW)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration /Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging / Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages / Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment / centre / Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the meat was obtained in compliance with Chapters I and II of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;

II.1.4. the meat has been found fit for human consumption following a post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 10, 12 to 15, 28, 31 to 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

([1]) II.1.5. either [the carcase or parts of the carcase have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;]

([1]) or [the packages of meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

II.1.6. the meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat, excluding offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat, of wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (zebra).

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot enter into the Union using this fresh meat certificate

Fresh meat means as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

After entry into the Union, unskinned bodies must be conveyed without delay to the processing establishment of destination.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.11: "*Place of dispatch*": name and address of the dispatch establishment.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EQW**

	Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BCP of entry into the Union.
	Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
	Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate HS code: 02.08.90 or 05.04.
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": Indicate "carcase-whole", "carcase-side", "carcase-quarters" or "cuts". "*Treatment type*": If appropriate, indicate "matured" or "unskinned". If frozen, indicate the date of freezing (mm/yy) of the cuts/pieces. "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishment.
	Part II:	
	[1] Keep as appropriate.	

	Certifying officer	
	Name (in capital letters)	
	Date	Qualification and title
	Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 10

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC RUMINANTS (MODEL RUM-MSM)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration /Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration /Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing

I.21	□ **For transit**	**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/ production	Manufactur-ing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic ruminants in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 29, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

II.1.4. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.5. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.9. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

(a) the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;

(b) the mechanically separated meat has been obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk and in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 without the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of that table.

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[4], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of kept animals of the following species: [bovine animals][1][5], [ovine and/or caprine animals][1][5], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals)][1][5].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of domestic bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae (other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals), including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

[1] Keep as appropriate.

[2] Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K].

[3] Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

[K] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model RUM-MSM**

	[4] Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat and minced meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat and minced meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game. [5] Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding *maturation, pH and de-boning* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 11

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF DOMESTIC PORCINE ANIMALS (MODEL SUI-MSM)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			☐ Further processing

I.21	☐ **For transit**	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	☐ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**					
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category				
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the mechanically separated meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the mechanically separated meat of domestic porcine animals described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. the mechanically separated meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the mechanically separated meat has been obtained in compliance with the conditions set out in Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than - 18 °C;

II.1.3 the mechanically separated meat was derived from meat that fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

([1]) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

([1]) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375

([1]) *or* [is derived from domestic porcine animals either coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions in accordance with Article 8 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 or not weaned and less than 5 weeks of age.]

II.1.4. the mechanically separated meat has been derived from meat that has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 17, 23, 24, 30, 31, 33 to 35, 37, 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

II.1.5. the packages of mechanically separated meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.1.6. the mechanically separated meat satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E] ;

II.1.7. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.8. the mechanically separated meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H] and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.9. the mechanically separated meat has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **mechanically separated meat** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat(2) obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2. from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 without the entry related to specific conditions *'Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in column 5 of that table.

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate(4), and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of domestic breeds of porcine animals, kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model SUI-MSM**

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of mechanically separated meat (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) from fresh meat of kept animals of domestic and wild breeds of porcine animals, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Article 2(41) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J].

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235: certificate POR for fresh meat and minced meat of kept animals of domestic breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of kept animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae, kept as farmed game.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

CHAPTER 12

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN TO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ORIGINATING FROM NEW ZEALAND TRANSITING THROUGH SINGAPORE WITH UNLOADING, POSSIBLE STORAGE AND RELOADING BEFORE ENTRY INTO THE UNION (MODEL NZ-TRANSIT-SG)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="3">Country of destination
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="3">Region of destination
Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No
ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="3">Place of destination
Name
Address

Country
Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type
Code
Country
ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			

I.21	**□ For transit**	**I.22**	**□ For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	**□ For re-entry**

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **fresh meat**(2) described in Part I:

II.1.1. originates from New Zealand and is authorised for entry into the Union as meat transiting through Singapore in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and

II.1.2. is destined for the Union and is accompanied by the veterinary certificate drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901[A] issued by the competent authority of New Zealand with certificate reference number …… , and

II.1.3. during transit has been unloaded, stored, reloaded and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section I and V respectively of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and

II.1.4. during all stages of transit has been kept segregated from products of animal origin not eligible for entry into the Union, and

II.1.5. is eligible for entry into the Union.

II.2 **Transit attestation**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the consignment of **fresh meat** described in Part I has:

II.2.1. arrived to the customs area of Singapore airport, in cartons with at least one tamper proof seal applied on outer packaging of each carton in such a way, that the cartons cannot be opened without at least one seal being destroyed or damaged, and

II.2.2. immediately after unloading from the aircraft, been subject to documentary and identity check and if applicable physical check(3) by the competent authority of Singapore, and

[A] Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10. 2015, p. 32).

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

II.2.3. been stored in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore(4), and

II.2.4. been reloaded into a reefer container in an approved establishment in the customs area of Singapore under supervision of the competent authority of Singapore, and

the reefer container has been:

II.2.5. sealed by the customs authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment to the sea port of Singapore, and

II.2.6. sealed by the competent authority of Singapore, for transport from the approved establishment until arrival at the first Union border control post.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for consignments of the following commodities originating from New Zealand and for which New Zealand is authorised to enter into the Union, which are accompanied by the appropriate model veterinary certificate issued by the competent authority of New Zealand, destined to the Union and being unloaded, reloaded and transited with or without storage through Singapore:

Fresh meat, including minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[B]):

(1) bovine animals;

(2) ovine animals and caprine animals;

(3) domestic breeds of porcine animals;

(4) equine animals;

[B] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

Fresh meat, excluding offal and minced meat, of the following species (as defined in Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692):

(1) animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game;

(2) wild animals of the family Bovidae (excluding bovine animals, ovine animals, caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals;

(3) animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae;

(4) wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and wild animals of the family Tayassuidae;

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7: Country of origin means here the country of dispatch: Singapore.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

Nature of commodity: Indicate “carcase-whole”, “carcase-side”, “carcase-quarters”, “cuts”, or “minced meat”. Approval number: Indicate the approved establishments in New Zealand.

Part II:

(1) For consignments of fresh meat for which equivalence has been determined under the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand (Council Decision 97/132/EC[C]), the appropriate model veterinary certificate is set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901[D].

(2) Fresh meat as defined in Point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

C Council Decision 97/132/EC of 17 December 1996 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand on sanitary measures applicable to trade in live animals and animal products (OJ L 57, 26.2.1997, p. 4).

D Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1901 of 20 October 2015 laying down certification rules and a model health certificate for importation into the Union of consignments of live animals and of animal products from New Zealand and repealing Decision 2003/56/EC (OJ L 277, 22.10.2015, p. 32).

COUNTRY **Certificate model NZ-TRANSIT-SG**

	(3) In exceptional cases which may present a public health or animal health risk or when irregularities are suspected, additional physical checks must be carried out. (4) Delete if the consignment has been reloaded without storage.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 13

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL POU)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="3">Country of destination
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="3">Region of destination
Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address
Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No
ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="3">Place of destination
Name
Address
Country
Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type
Code
Country
ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			

I.21	**□ For transit**	**I.22**	**□ For internal market**
	Third country / ISO country code	**I.23**	**□ For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse				Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/ production		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of poultry other than ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Sections II and V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 25, 33, 35 to 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) it has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) it satisfies the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[D];

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[E], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

[(2)][(h) it fulfils the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[I].]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat[(1)] of poultry other than ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……[(3)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(d) is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:

[(4)]*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	[(4)(5)*or* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] [(4)*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;] [(4)(6)*or* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from poultry which: (i) has not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (ii) underwent a virus isolation test(7) for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; (iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);] II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments: (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K]; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

[K] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	II.2.4. has been obtained from animals that: (4) *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;] (4) *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from: (4) *either* [a zone which is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of those commodities;] (4) *or* [a Member State;]] (4) *either* [(b) have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;] (4)(5) *or* [(b) have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] (4) *either* [(c) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;] (4) *or* [(c) have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] (d) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter; (e) were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse; (f) during their transport to the slaughterhouse: (i) did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites;

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

(ii) did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;

(g) have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:

(i) which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;

(ii) in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;

(iii) from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;

(iv) which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.5. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][4][8] [between ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____(dd/mm/yyyy)] [4][8];

II.2.6. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.7. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:

(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[4] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	[4] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;] II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union: (a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union; (b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; [9][II.2.10. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[L], and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter]. **II.3. Animal welfare attestation** I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements. **Notes** In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product. The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate. This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

[L] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*CN code*": Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.07, 02.08 or 05.04.

Part II:

(1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden or Finland.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) Keep as appropriate.

(5) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(6) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

COUNTRY **Certificate model POU**

	(7)	Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.
	(8)	This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry other than ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.
	(9)	This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 14

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL POU-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

CHAPTER 15

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF RATITES (MODEL RAT)

COUNTRY					**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			

I.21	☐ **For transit**	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
	Third country / ISO country code	**I.23**	☐ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category			
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse				Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/ production		Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat([1]) of ratites described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 27, 33, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F].

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat(1) of ratites described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 141(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[G];

(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, which at the date of issue of this certificate:

(3)*either* [is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(3)(4)*or* [is not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the fresh meat of ratites:

(a) has been de-boned and skinned;

(b) has been obtained from ratites which for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter were kept on establishments:

F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

(i) on which there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) around which there were no outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 3 months prior to the date of slaughter within 10 km radius of the perimeter of the part of the establishment containing the ratites, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring Member State or third country;

(3)*either* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out by serology(5) under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;]

(3)*or* [(c) has been obtained from ratites which:

(i) were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and were kept on establishments on which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out on tracheal swabs(5) under a statistically-based sampling plan, which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of slaughter;

(ii) in the period of 30 days prior to slaughter:

(3)*either* [were not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]

(3)*or* [were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]]]

II.2.3. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which:

(3)*either* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]

(3)(6)*or* [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]

(3)*either* [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

	[3][7]*or* [(b) the vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the fresh meat has been obtained from ratites which: (i) have not been vaccinated with live attenuated vaccines prepared from an infection with Newcastle disease virus master seed showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic strains of the virus within the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (ii) underwent a virus isolation test[5] for infection with Newcastle disease virus, carried out at the time of slaughter on a random sample of cloacal swabs from at least 60 birds in each flock concerned, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; (iii) have not been in contact during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter with poultry that does not fulfil the conditions in (i) and (ii);] II.2.4. has been obtained from animals coming from establishments: (a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; (c) in and around which, within an area of 10 km radius, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter; (d) which, at the time of slaughter of the animals, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases; II.2.5. has been obtained from animals that: [3] *either* [(a) have remained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1 since hatching and until the date of slaughter;] [3] *or* [(a) were imported into the zone referred to in point II.2.1 as day-old chicks, breeding poultry, productive poultry or poultry intended for slaughter, under animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from:

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

		[3] *either*		[a zone which is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of those commodities;]
		[3] *or*		[a Member State;]]
	[3] *either*	[(b)		have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]
	[3][6] *or*	[(b)		have been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
	[3] *either*	[(c)		have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;]
	[3] *or*	[(c)		have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
		(d)		did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of slaughter;
		(e)		were dispatched directly from their establishment of origin to the slaughterhouse;
		(f)		during their transport to the slaughterhouse:
			(i)	did not pass through a zone not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites;
			(ii)	did not come in contact with animals of a lower health status;
		(g)		have been dispatched from their establishment of origin to an approved slaughterhouse in means of transport:
			(i)	which is constructed in such a way that the animals cannot escape or fall out;
			(ii)	in which visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible;
			(iii)	from which the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimised;
			(iv)	which was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the third country or territory of dispatch, and dried or allowed to dry immediately before every loading of animals intended for entry into the Union;

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][8] [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][8];

II.2.7. has not been obtained from animals which have been slaughtered under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.8. has been obtained in a slaughterhouse:

(a) which at the time of slaughter, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions under national legislation for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of the slaughterhouse, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of slaughter;

II.2.9. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[3] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

[3] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

II.2.10. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

[9][II.2.11. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[H], and has been obtained from ratites which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

[H] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"CN code": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RAT**

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) This guarantee is required only for consignments from zones which are not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429].

(5) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authorities of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

(6) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(7) This guarantee is required only for poultry coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 141(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(8) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals slaughtered after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of ratites, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

(9) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 16

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF RATITES (MODEL RAT-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

CHAPTER 17

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF GAME BIRDS (MODEL GBM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination
Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name
Address

Country
Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td></td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td></td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type
Code
Country
ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			

I.21	□ **For transit**	**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				
		Cold store	Identification mark		Net weight
Slaughterhouse			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the fresh meat]

II.1.1 I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of game birds described in this certificate has been obtained in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapters I and III Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

[3] [II.1.2 In the case of non-plucked and non-eviscerated wild game-birds:

(a) the meat was chilled at 4°C or below for a maximum of a period of 10 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

(b) an official veterinarian has carried out a post-mortem inspection on a representative sample of animals from the same source. Where inspection revealed a disease transmissible to humans or any characteristics indicating that the meat represents a health risk, the official veterinarian has carried out more checks on the entire batch before the meat was declared fit for human consumption;

(c) the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in box I.27.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the fresh meat[1] of game birds described in this certificate:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the zone with code: ……[2] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 145(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[F];

II.2.2. has been obtained in the zone referred to in point II.2.1, in which there have been no animal health restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the time of killing of the game birds;

II.2.3. has been obtained in an establishment:

(a) which, at the time of dressing, was not under restrictions due to an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus or under official restrictions for animal health reasons;

(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of reception of the carcases;

F Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

II.2.4. has been obtained from animals which showed no symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of killing;

II.2.5. has not been obtained from animals which have been killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases;

II.2.6. has been obtained from animals which have been killed [on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][4] [between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)][3][4];

II.2.7. has been obtained from carcases which:

(a) were dispatched directly from the place of killing to a game handling establishment situated in the zone referred to in point II.2.1;

(b) were transported to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a) in means of transport and containers which:

(i) were cleaned and disinfected, with a disinfectant authorized by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin, before the loading of the bodies for dispatch to the Union;

(ii) were constructed in such a way that the health status of the bodies was not jeopardised during the transport;

(c) during the transport to the game handling establishment referred to in point (a):

(i) did not pass through a third country or territory or zone thereof not listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds;

(ii) did not come into contact with animals or bodies of a lower health status;

II.2.8. has been strictly segregated from fresh meat not complying with the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds throughout the operations of slaughter, cutting and until:

[3] *either* [it was packaged for further storage;]

[3] *or* [its loading, as unpackaged fresh meat, to the means of transport for dispatch to the Union;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

II.2.9. is dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the products will not be jeopardised during the transport to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination of that product.

The exclusion of minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8.: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.08.90.

Box reference I.27: "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishment.

COUNTRY **Certificate model GBM**

Part II:

(1) 'Fresh meat' as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

(4) This meat shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the meat was obtained from animals killed after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of game birds, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of this meat from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of this meat was not suspended.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 18

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, OF GAME-BIRDS (MODEL GBM-MI/MSM)

NOT AVAILABLE YET

CHAPTER 19

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL E)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3"></td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="3">Country of destination
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="3">Region of destination
Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="3">Place of destination
Name
Address

Country
Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type
Code
Country
ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit** Third country	ISO country code	**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23** □ **For re-entry**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
			Number of packages	Batch No
		Date of collection/ production	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the eggs]

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the eggs described in Part I have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 they have been kept, stored, transported and delivered in accordance with the relevant conditions laid down in Section X, Chapter I of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(3)[II.1.3 they fulfil the requirements of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005[D] or the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012[E] on the extension of special guarantees concerning *Salmonella* laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 to eggs intended for dispatch to Denmark;]

II.1.4 the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.5 they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 on the control of salmonella and other specified food-borne zoonotic agents (OJ L 325 12.12.2003, p. 1).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1688/2005 of 14 October 2005 implementing Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards special guarantees concerning salmonella for consignments to Finland and Sweden of certain meat and eggs (OJ L 271, 15.10.2005, p. 17).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 427/2012 of 22 May 2012 on the extension of special guarantees concerning salmonella laid down in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council to eggs intended for Denmark (OJ L 132, 23.5.2012, p. 8).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

II.1.6 they fulfil the requirements in Article 10(6) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003. In particular:

(i) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens in which *Salmonella* spp. has been detected as a result of the epidemiological investigation of a food-borne outbreak or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs;

(ii) eggs shall not be imported from flocks of laying hens with unknown health status, that are suspected of being infected or from flocks infected by *Salmonella enteritidis* and/or *Salmonella typhimurium* for which a target for reduction has been set in Union legislation and on which monitoring equivalent to the monitoring laid down in the requirements in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011[J] is not applied, or if no equivalent guarantees have been provided unless the eggs are marked as class B eggs.

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the eggs described in this certificate:

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ [(1)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of eggs;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 158 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K];

II. 2.2. have been obtained from animals kept in an establishment:

(a) which is registered by and is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

J Commission Regulation (EU) No 517/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards a Union target for the reduction of the prevalence of certain Salmonella serotypes in laying hens of Gallus gallus and amending Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and Commission Regulation (EU) No 200/2010 (OJ L 138, 26.5.2011, p. 45).

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(d) in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred;

(e) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;

II.2.3. were obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection;

II.2.4. were collected on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)[2];

II.2.5. are dispatched to the Union:

(a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the eggs will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union;

(b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs of poultry, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model E**

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

Box reference I.11: Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.

Box reference I.15: Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*CN code*": Use code 04.07 of the Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation.

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(2) These eggs shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of collection of the eggs are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of eggs, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of eggs from that zone, or during a period where the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.

(3) Delete if the consignment is not intended for entry into Sweden, Finland or Denmark.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 20

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF EGG PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL EP)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			

I.21	**□ For transit**		**I.22**	**□ For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	**□ For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category		
		Cold store	Identification mark	Net weight
		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a** **Certificate reference**	**II.b** **IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the egg products]

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate have been obtained in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities , and being listed as an EU approved establishment

II.1.2. they have been produced from raw materials which meets the requirements of Chapter II (II) of Section X, Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. they have been produced in compliance with the hygiene requirements laid down in Chapters II (I) and (III) of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they satisfy the analytical specifications in Section X, Chapter II (IV) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II and Section X, Chapter II (V) of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.6. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and eggs are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

II.1.7. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[G].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

G Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

II.2 Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the egg products described in this certificate:

II.2.1. come from the zone with code _ _ - _ [1] which, at the date of issue of this certificate:

(a) is authorised and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of egg products;

(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 160 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H];

II.2.2. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments:

(a) which are registered by and are under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which, at the time of collection of the eggs, were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

II.2.3. have been prepared from eggs obtained from animals kept in establishments in which during the period of 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs and until the issue of this certificate, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus occurred and:

[3]*either* [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

	[3]*or* [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: [3]*either* [liquid egg white was treated: [3]*either* [with 55,6ºC for 870 seconds;] [3]*or* [with 56,7ºC for 232 seconds;]] [3]*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2ºC for 138 seconds;] [3]*or* [dried egg white was treated: [3]*either* [with 67ºC for 20 hours;] [3]*or* [with 54,4ºC for 50,4 hours;]] [3]*or* [whole eggs were: [3]*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;] [3]*or* [completely cooked;]] [3]*or* [whole egg blends were: [3]*either* [treated with 60ºC for 188 seconds;] [3]*or* [treated with 61,1ºC for 94 seconds;] [3]*or* [completely cooked;]]] [3]*either* [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus within a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

	[(3)*or* [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: [(3)*either* [liquid egg white was treated: [(3)*either* [with 55ºC for 2 278 seconds;] [(3)*or* [with 57ºC for 986 seconds;] [(3)*or* [with 59ºC for 301 seconds;]] [(3)*or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 55ºC for 176 seconds;] [(3)*or* [dried egg white was treated with 57ºC for 50,4 hours;] [(3)*or* [whole eggs were: [(3)*either* [treated with 55ºC for 2 521 seconds;] [(3)*either* [treated with 57ºC for 1 596 seconds;] [(3)*or* [treated with 59ºC for 674 seconds;] [(3)*or* [completely cooked;]]] II.2.4. were products from eggs obtained from animals which did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of the collection of the eggs; II.2.5. were produced on ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) or between ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) and ___/___/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)[(2)]; II.2.6. are dispatched to the Union: (a) in a means of transport designed, constructed and maintained in such condition that the health status of the egg products will not be jeopardised during the transport from their place of origin to the Union; (b) separated from animals and products of animal origin not complying with the relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union provided for in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

COUNTRY **Certificate model EP**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of eggs products, including when the Union is not the final destination of those products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

CN code: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07, 04.08, 21.06, 35.02 or 35.07.

Part II:

(1) Code of the zone as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(2) These egg products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the date or dates of production are after the date of authorisation of the zone referred to in point II.2.1 for entry into the Union of egg products, or a date in a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of these products from that zone, or the authorisation of that zone for entry into the Union of such products was not suspended.

(3) Keep as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 21

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION OF WILD LEPORIDAE (RABBITS AND HARES), EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT, MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT AND OFFAL EXCEPT FOR UNSKINNED AND UNEVISCERATED LEPORIDAE (MODEL WL)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">I.15</td><td rowspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging / Net weight
Slaughter-house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages / Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre / Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(2) of wild leporidae (rabbits and hares) described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Chapters I and III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 14, 28, 33 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the package of the meat has been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) *either* [(e) in the case of meat of skinned and eviscerated wild leporidae, the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004, Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;]

(1) *or* [(e) in the case of unskinned and uneviscerated wild leporidae:

— the meat was chilled at +4°C or below for a maximum of 15 days prior to the intended time of import but has not been frozen or deep-frozen;

— an official veterinary health inspection has been carried out on a representative sample of the bodies and the meat was obtained and inspected in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 853/2004 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

— the meat has been identified by affixing an official mark of origin, the details of which are recorded in the box I.27;]

(f) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(g) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the requirements of Chapter III of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) it was obtained from leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of minced meat, mechanically separated meat and offal, except for unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae, is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.12:	Where the meat has to undergo a post-mortem inspection after skinning, the name and address of the game handling establishment of destination in the Member State must be inserted.

[D] Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

[E] Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WL**

	Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Nature of commodity*": Select one of the following: "skinned and eviscerated leporidae", "cuts", "unskinned and uneviscerated leporidae". "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishment.

Part II:

(1) Keep if appropriate.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 22

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING OFFAL, MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF WILD LAND MAMMALS OTHER THAN UNGULATES AND LEPORIDAE (MODEL WM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td colspan="2">Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td colspan="2">Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td colspan="2">Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="3">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="3">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="3">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughter-house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Public health attestation

II.1. I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained in compliance with Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(2) [(c) the meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results];

(d) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection carried out in accordance with Articles 12 to 15, 28, 31(2), 33, 34 and 37 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 7 and 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(e) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of large wild mammals have been marked with a health mark in accordance with Article 48 and Annex II of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;];

(3) *either* [(f) the carcase or the parts of the carcase of small wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(3) *or* [(f) the packages of the meat of small or large wild mammals have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I, of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

(g) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[E], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F] for the concerned country of origin;

(h) it has been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(i) it was obtained from wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae which, after killing, were transported within 12 hours to a collection centre and/or an approved game handling establishment for chilling.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of offal, minced meat and mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as these products cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

[E] Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

[F] Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model WM**

	Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: "*Slaughterhouse*": game handling establishments. **Part II:** (1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (2) Only for species susceptible for trichinellosis. (3) Keep as appropriate.
	Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 23

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FRESH MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, EXCLUDING MINCED MEAT AND MECHANICALLY SEPARATED MEAT, OF FARMED RABBITS (MODEL RM)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging / Net weight
Slaughter-house		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages / Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre / Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model RM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the fresh meat(1) of farmed rabbits described in Part I has been obtained in accordance with these requirements and, in particular that:

(a) the meat comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) the meat has been obtained, stored and transported in compliance with Section II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) the meat has been found fit for human consumption following ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections carried out in accordance with Articles 8 to 14, 26, 37 and 38 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 and Articles 3, 5 to 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624;

(d) the packages of the meat have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(e) the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(f) the meat has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model RM**

II.2. Identification:

Batches of rabbits were so identified that their holdings of origin could be traced.

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

The exclusion of mechanically separated meat is expressly mentioned in the title to avoid any confusion as this product cannot be imported using this fresh meat certificate.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Indicate the registration number(s) of railway wagons and lorries, the names of vessels and, if known, the flight numbers of aircraft. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it has to be indicated in box I.19.

COUNTRY **Certificate model RM**

	Part II: (1) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 24

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PREPARATIONS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MP-PREP)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9 **Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10 **Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	I.12 **Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption	□ Further processing		
I.21	□ **For transit** Third country	ISO country code	**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23** □ **For re-entry**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat preparations]

The meat preparations ([1]) contain the following meat constituents and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (A) Origin (B)

(A) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat contained in the meat preparations where BOV = domestic bovine animals (including Bison and Bubalus species and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (Ovis aries) and goats (Capra hircus); EQU = domestic solipeds (Equus caballus, Equus asinus and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine; RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds belonging to the subgenus *Hippotigris* (Zebra), WL = wild leporidae, GBM = game birds

(B) Insert the ISO code of the country of origin and, in the case of regionalization by Union legislation for the relevant meat constituents, the region.

I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and certify that the meat preparations described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals from which the fresh meat([3]) used in the preparation of the meat preparation was derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

	II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which meets the requirements of Sections I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; in particular that:
	(2) [II.1.3.1. if obtained from the meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfils the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:
	(2) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]
	(2) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]
	(2) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]
	(2) [II.1.3.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar meat, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]
	II.1.4. they have been produced in accordance with Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and frozen to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C;
	II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
	II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat preparations described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat preparations come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;
	II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I];

II.1.10. they have been stored and transported in accordance with the relevant requirements of Section V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

([2]) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

([2]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

([2]) *either* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

	([2]) *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([2]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

(2) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

(2) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat preparations:

either (2) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or [2] [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

([2])([4]) [II.1.13. if containing material from farmed cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

([2])([5]) [II.1.14. if containing material from wild cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for Chronic Wasting Disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where Chronic Wasting Disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.]

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat preparation is entirely composed of meat of solipeds or leporidae or wild mammals other than ungulates]

[L] Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

The **meat preparation** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been prepared from and contains only fresh meat obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[6] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

II.2.2. contains fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[7], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals][2][8], [ovine and/or caprine animals][2] [8], [domestic breeds of porcine animals][2], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals][2][8], [wild breeds of porcine animals][2], [poultry other than ratites][3], [ratites][2], [game birds][2].

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat preparations ([1]) described in Part I derives from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat preparations (as defined in Point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) prepared from fresh meat of bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, domestic breeds of porcine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild breeds of porcine animals, poultry other than ratites, ratites, game birds, including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Name of the country of origin which must be the same as the country of export.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

	Box reference I.18:	Frozen corresponds to an internal temperature of not more than -18°C.
	Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
	Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 02.10, 16.01 or 16.02.
	Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Species*": Select among species described in Part II (A). "*Treatment type*": Storage life (dd/mm/yyyy). "*Cold store*": Give the address(es) and approval number(s) of approved cold stores if necessary.

Part II:

(1) Meat preparations as laid down in point 1.15 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(2) Keep as appropriate.

(3) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(4) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 1 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(5) Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in point 2 of Chapter F of Annex IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

(6) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MP-PREP**

	(7) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals; certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds. (8) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding *maturation, pH and de-boning* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 25

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPNT)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant revisions of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3. they have been produced from raw material which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(1) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method *for Trichinella* with negative results;]

(1) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	([1]) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]
	(1) [II.1.4.2. if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method *for Trichinella* with negative results;]
	(1) [II.1.4.3. the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	(1) [II.1.4.4. the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.]
	II.1.5. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;
	II.1.6. the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union;
	II.1.7. they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E];
	II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin;
	II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I].

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of the meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

(1) *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

(1) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(1) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; ([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] ([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

(1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(1) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

(1) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products:

either (1) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

[L] Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or ([1]) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

II.2 Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat product is entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code:……[(3)], which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised:

– for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 ,and

– for entry into the Union of meat products under the non-specific treatment “A” and processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **the species of animals** with code/s ____, ____, ____ [(4)].

II.2.3. has been processed from fresh meat that has undergone a non-specific treatment[(5)], and

II.2.4. has been processed from fresh meat that complied with all the relevant requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[M] and, therefore, was eligible for entry into the Union as such and was obtained from animals that complied with the residency period in an establishment located in:

[M] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

(1) *either* [II.2.4.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) *or* [II.2.4.1. the zone/s with code/s _____, ____, ____(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.] (6)

(1) *or* [II.2.4.1. a Member State.]

II.2.5. after processing has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products coming from zones authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat product.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPNT**

	Part II: (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds. (5) This can be certified only when treatment "A" is assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1. (6) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 26

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF MEAT PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, INCLUDING RENDERED ANIMAL FATS AND GREAVES, MEAT EXTRACTS AND TREATED STOMACHS, BLADDERS AND INTESTINES, OTHERS THAN CASINGS, THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MPST)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the meat products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the meat products(2), including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1 they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 the animals from which the meat products were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3 they have been produced from raw materials which met the requirements of Sections I to VI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(1) [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[D], and in particular:

(1) *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

(1) *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

(1) *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

(1) [II.1.4.2 if obtained from meat of solipeds or wild boar, this meat fulfils the requirements of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375, and in particular, has been subject to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

	(1) [II.1.4.3 the treated stomachs, bladders and intestines and meat extracts have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.] (1) [II.1.4.4 the rendered animal fats and greaves have been produced in accordance with Section XII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.] II.1.5 they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; II.1.6 the label(s) affixed on the packaging of meat products described in Part I, bear(s) an identification mark to the effect that the meat products come wholly from fresh meat from establishments (slaughterhouses and cutting plants) approved for exporting to the European Union; II.1.7 they satisfy the relevant criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[E]; II.1.8. the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[F], are fulfilled and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[G] for the concerned country of origin; II.1.9. they have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[H], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[I]. II.1.10. the means of transport and the loading conditions of meat products of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union; (1) [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): (1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[J] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and (1) *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

F Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

G Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

H Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

J Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
	([1]) *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
	([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

	(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; ([1]) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] ([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ([1]) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and: ([1]) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] ([1]) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(1) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

(1) [II.1.12. if containing material from domestic solipeds, the fresh meat used in the preparation of the meat products:

either (1) [was obtained from domestic solipeds which immediately prior to slaughter had been kept for at least six months or since birth, if slaughtered at an age of less than six months, or since importation as food producing domestic solipeds from a Member State of the European Union, if imported less than six months prior to slaughter, in a third country:

(a) in which the administration to domestic solipeds:

(i) of thyrostatic substances, stilbenes, stilbene derivatives, their salts and esters, oestradiol 17β and its ester-like derivatives is prohibited;

(ii) of other substances having oestrogenic, androgenic or gestagenic action and of beta-agonists is only allowed for:

– therapeutic treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(b) of Council Directive 96/22/EC[L], where applied in conformity with Article 4(2) of that Directive, or

[L] Council Directive 96/22/EC of 29 April 1996 concerning the prohibition on the use in stockfarming of certain substances having a hormonal or thyrostatic action and of beta-agonists, and repealing Directives 81/602/EEC, 88/146/EEC and 88/299/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 3).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

– zootechnical treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(c) of Directive 96/22/EC, where applied in conformity with Article 5 of that Directive; and

(b) which has had, at least during the six months prior to slaughter of the animals, a plan for the monitoring of the groups of residues and substances referred to in Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC which covers domestic solipeds born in and imported into the third country and was approved in accordance with the fourth subparagraph of Article 29(1) of Directive 96/23/EC.

and/or (1) [was imported from a Member State of the European Union.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the meat products are entirely derived from meat of solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **meat product**, including rendered animal fats and greaves, meat extracts and treated stomachs, bladders and intestines others than casings, described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been processed in and dispatched from the **zone** with code: _____ (3), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products processed from fresh meat of the species of animals from which the meat product described in Part I has been processed and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429

(1) *either* [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **only one species of animals**, with code ____ (4), and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone the specific treatment ____(5), which is specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1 and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1 and:

— the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[M] and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and

M Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

— in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. the zone with code _____ (3), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed and:

– the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse, and

– in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day periodprior to dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse.6)]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. a Member State.]]

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat of poultry, with code ____(4), which originate from a zone listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry where there has been a case or an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone at least the specific treatment “D”(5)].

(1) or [II.2.2. has been processed **mixing fresh meat from different species of animals,** with codes ____ , ____ , ____(4), and such fresh meat:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed before the final treatment** and, after mixing, has undergone the specific treatment ____(5), as it is the most severe of the treatments specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(2) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1]]

(2) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____(2) which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.(6)]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

(2) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed after the final treatment** and, before the mixing, has undergone the specific treatment(s) _____, _____, _____[7], as specifically assigned in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.1.1, and has been obtained from animals kept in an establishment located in:

(1) *either* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and:

– the establishment was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch to the slaughterhouse, and

– in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported in the 30 day period prior to dispatch to the slaughterhouse.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. the zone with code _____[3] which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed.][6]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2.1.1. a Member State.]]

(1) *or* [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **one species of animals or mixing fresh meat from different species of animals,** with codes ____ , ____ , ____[4], obtained from animals kept in an establishment/s located in the zone/s with code/s _____, _____ , _____[3] which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of meat products subject to the application of one of the specific treatments defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 to the fresh meat of the relevant species, and **has undergone the specific 'treatment B'**[5].]

II.2.3. after processing, has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

[II.2.4. has been obtained from poultry that have not been vaccinated with a live vaccine against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the 30 day period prior to the date of slaughter.][8]

II.3. Animal welfare attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the meat products described in Part I derive from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse in accordance with the requirements of the Union legislation on the protection of animals at the time of killing or at least equivalent requirements.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat products from zones not authorised to enter fresh meat of the relevant species and therefore are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such meat products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat product as defined in Point 7.1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(4) BOV= bovine animals; OVI= ovine animals and caprine animals; POR= porcine animals; RUF= animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; POU= poultry other than ratites; RAT= Ratites; GB= game birds.

(5) Treatment as defined in Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(6) Not for zones with entry related to specific conditions '*Maturation, pH and de-boning'* in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MPST**

	(7) Specify the combination of treatments as defined in (5) and species as defined in (4), as follows: letter of treatment – code(s) of species (X-YYY, X-YYY, X-YYY). (8) Only applicable where the meat product is intended for a Member State or territory thereof with a status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 27

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CASINGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL CAS)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name
Address

Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No

ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
			Identification mark	Type of packaging
	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages
				Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval number of plant/establishment

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the casings]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the casings described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. the animals from which the casings were derived have passed ante mortem and post mortem inspections;

II.1.3. the casings have been produced in accordance with Section XIII of Annex III, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. they have been marked with an identification mark in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.5. the guarantees covering casings provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and the casings are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the country from which casings are exported;

II.1.6. the means of transport and the loading conditions of casings of this consignment meet the hygiene requirements laid down in respect of export to the European Union;

(1) [II.1.7. If derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	([1]) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[F] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and[(4)] ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;] ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: ([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a) (iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ([1]) [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: ([1]) (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (iii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[G];]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

F Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

G https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	(1) *either* [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, (1) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]] (1) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, (1) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals: (2) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] (2) *or* [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a)(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]] (2) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (2) *either* [(a) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health; (2) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

(2) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(2) *or* [(a) the casings contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case,

(2) [(b) and if derived from bovine animals:

(2) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(2) *or* [(i) the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1(a).(iii) of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

II.2. Animal health attestation

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify, that the **casings**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. have been processed in and dispatched from the **zone/s** with code/s: _____ (3), which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is authorised for entry into the Union of casings of the species of animals from which the casings described in Part I have been obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

either (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and the zone/s referred to under point II.1. is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of such species of animals and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine](1), [ovine and/or caprine](1), [kept porcine animals](1) and during their processing have been:

either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl), either dry or as saturated brine (aw < 0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at temperature of 20 °C or above.]]

or (1) [salted with phosphate supplemented salt containing 86,5% NaCl, 10,7 % Na_2HPO_4 and 2,8 % Na_3PO_4 (weight/weight/weight), either dry or as saturated brine (aw < 0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at a temperature of 20 °C or above.]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	or (1) [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from animals other than bovine, ovine, caprine and/or porcine animals and during their processing have been: either (1) [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl) for 30 days.]] or (1) [bleached.]] or (1) [dried after scraping.]] II.2.3. during processing and until packaging have been handled in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce animal health risk. **Notes** In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of casings, including when the Union is not the final destination. This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. **Part I** Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. Separate information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading. **Part II** (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) As defined in Article 2(45) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H].

[H] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model CAS**

	(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (4) Keep at least one of the proposed options.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 28

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE FISH, LIVE CRUSTACEANS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THOSE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC)

COUNTRY			**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption □ Live aquatic animals for human consumption		□ Canning industry	□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufactu-ring plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

II.1. [1]**Public health attestation**

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) ……..which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fishery products and listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 ;

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) have not been stored in holds, tanks or containers used for other purposes than the production and/or storage of fishery products;

(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(g) have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. **Health information**	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(h) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(i) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F];

(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in Articles 67 to 71 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[G].

(2)**[II.2. Animal health attestation for live fish and live crustaceans of** (3)**listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding live fish and live crustaceans and their products landed from fishing vessels**

II.2.1. According to official information, the (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from (4)[an establishment] (4)[a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H] and emerging diseases;

II.2.1.2. The(4)[aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

(4) [II.2.2. The (4)[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [4][registered] [4][approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;

(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The [4][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [4][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I], have been obtained from animals which meet the following animal health requirements:

[4][6][II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4 and they originate from a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] with [5]code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for the entry into the Union of [3][aquatic animals] [3][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

[4][6][II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no signs of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

either(4)(6) **[II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

II.2.4.1 Requirements for (3)listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Taura syndrome virus, Infection with yellow head virus

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] (4)[Infection with Taura syndrome virus] (4)[Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in paragraphs (1) and (2)(a) of Article 73 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[I] and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (4) [that] (4) [those] disease(s).]

(4)(7)[II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV) or infection with White spot syndrome virus

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4) [products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] (4)[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] (4)[Infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] (4)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone orcompartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).]

[I] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. **Health information**	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(4)(8)[**II.2.4.3. Requirements for (9)species susceptible to infection with Spring viraemia of carp (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS) , infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and (3) species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV)**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards (4)[SVC], (4)[BKD], (4)[IPN], (4)[GS], (4)[SAV], (4)[KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]]

or (4)(6)[**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] are destined for an disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[J], where they are to be processed for human consumption.]

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] originate from (4)[an establishment] (4)[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) they have not been in contact with aquatic animals of (3)listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II.	**Health information**	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the [4][container] [4][well-boat] is [4][previously unused] [4][cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the [4][third country] [4][territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union];

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or [4][container] [4][well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a [4][country] [4][territory] [4][zone] [4][compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs [4][in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the [4] [third country] [4][territory] where the water exchange takes place] [4][in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

II.2.7. Labelling requirements

II.2.7.1. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the [4][means of transport] [4][containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that the consignment is identified by [4][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [4][an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;

[4][II.2.7.2. In the case of aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains at least the following information:

(a) the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) a statement saying: [4]['live fish intended for human consumption in the European Union'] [4]['live crustaceans intended for human consumption in the European Union'].]

[4][II.2.7.3. In the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains one of the following statements:

(a) 'fish intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption';

(b) 'crustaceans intended for further processing in the European Union before human consumption'.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply** to the following crustaceans and fish, and they may therefore originate from a country/ territory or part thereof, which is listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 :

(a) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

This certificate applies to products of animal origin as well as to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, and to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where they are subsequently processed or prepared for human consumption.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part I:

Box reference I.20: Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Products for human consumption*" or *"Further processing"* for the other cases.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": Specify whether aquaculture or wild origin.

"*Treatment type*": Specify whether live, chilled, frozen or processed.

"*Manufacturing plant*": includes factory vessel, freezer vessel, reefer vessels, cold store and processing plant.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1. of this certificate does not apply to countries with special public health certification requirements laid down in equivalence agreements or other EU legislation.

(2) Part II.2. does not apply and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[K]; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2 and Part II.2.4. of this certificate do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following crustaceans or fish:

[K] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH-CRUST-HC**

II. **Health information**	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(a) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals set out Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided that they are packaged for retail-sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in compliance with the specific requirements for those animals set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing,

(d) fish which are slaughtered and eviscerated before dispatch.

(7) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(8) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(9) Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(10). to be signed by :

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian](4)(10)/[Certifying officer](4)(10)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 29

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION CAUGHT BY VESSELS FLYING THE FLAG OF A MEMBER STATE AND TRANSFERRED IN THIRD COUNTRIES WITH OR WITHOUT STORAGE (MODEL EU-FISH)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10** **Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption		□ Canning industry	□ Further processing
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model EU-FISH**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products described in Part I:

(a) have been landed and unloaded hygienically from the approved/registered vessel(s)* ……(indicate approval/registration number(s) and name of the flag Member State(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapter II of Section VIII, of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(b) if applicable, have been stored in approved cold store(s) ……..(indicate approval number(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements of Chapter VII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) if applicable, have been loaded hygienically on the approved vessel(s) ……(indicate approval number(s)) and the flag of the Member State(s) or third country(ies) vessel(s)) in compliance with the relevant requirements laid down in Chapters I and VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) if applicable, have been loaded in a container…… (indicate container number) or in a truck ……(indicate registration number plate of truck and of trailer) or in an aircraft …… (indicate the flight number) in compliance with the requirements laid down in Chapter VIII of Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and

(e) are accompanied by the print out(s)** of the Transhipment Declaration/Landing Declaration or relevant parts thereof;**

(f) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[C], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[D] for the concerned country of origin;

(g) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[E].

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

E Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model EU-FISH**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.11: "*Place of dispatch*": State the name, address and approval number of the cold store in the third country of dispatch or, if the product was not in cold storage, state the name and approval or registration number of the Member State flagged vessel of origin.

Box reference I.15: State the means of transport leaving the third country of dispatch. In the case of freezer/reefer vessels, state the name of the vessel, approval number and flag State; in the case of a fishing vessel state the registration number and flag State. If the means of transport are containers, trucks or aircrafts the same indications provided for in the fourth indent of Part II.1 must be stated.

Box reference I.20: Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Products for human consumption*" or *"Further processing"* for the other cases.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Treatment type*": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.

Part II:

* includes fishing vessel, factory vessel, freezer and reefer vessel as applicable.

** Electronic format is also accepted. Transhipment Declaration is used if no storage takes place and the Landing Declaration is used if storage takes place.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 30

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF FISHERY PRODUCTS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS DERIVED FROM BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION ENTERING THE UNION DIRECTLY FROM A REEFER, FREEZEROR FACTORY VESSEL FLYING THE FLAG OF A THIRD COUNTRY AS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 11(3) OF DELEGATED REGULATION (EU) 2019/625 (MODEL FISH/MOL-CAP)

COUNTRY					**Official certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10** **Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13			**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
				I.16 **Entry Border Control Post**		
	I.15			**I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18							
I.19							
I.20	**Certified as or for**						
	□ Products for human consumption			□ Canning industry		□ Further processing	
I.21				**I.22** □ **For internal market**			
				I.23			
I.24	**Total number of packages**		**I.25 Total quantity**			**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**						
CN code	Species	□ Final consumer Date of collection/production	Number of packages	Net weight	Batch No Identification mark	Type of packaging	Treatment type

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

II. Health attestation	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1 Public health attestation

I, undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the fishery products or products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods described in Part I:

(a) were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that the vessel appears on the list of vessels from which imports to the Union are permitted (being 'EU-listed'):

(b) the vessel applies general hygiene requirements, implements a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and is listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been caught and handled on board vessels, landed, handled and where appropriate prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters I to IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.Viscera and parts that may pose a danger to public health have been removed as quickly as possible and kept apart from products intended for human consumption;

(d) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 [satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (delete as appropriate) and, where appropriate, the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C] ;

(e) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(f) the fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been marked in accordance with Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

(g) in the case of Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(h) the fishery products fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(i) the fishery products have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F]; and

(j) frozen fishery products or fishery products derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods have been kept at a temperature of not more than -18 °C in all parts of the product. Whole fish initially frozen in brine intended for the production of canned food may be kept at a temperature of not more than -9 °C.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.2:	A unique document number according to your own classification.
Box reference I.5:	The name and address (street, town and post code) of the physical or legal person to whom the consignment is imported directly to in the Member State of destination.
Box reference I.7:	The country whose flag is being flown by the vessel issuing this document.

[D] Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

[E] Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

[F] Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model FISH/MOL-CAP**

Box reference I.11:	The name of the vessel and approval number as listed in accordance with Article 10 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 from which the fishery products are directly imported.
Box reference I.20:	Tick "*Canning industry*" for whole fish initially frozen in brine at -9°C or at a temperature higher than -18°C and intended for canning in accordance with the requirements of Section VIII, Chapter I, point II(7) of annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Tick "*Products for human consumption*" or *"Further processing"* for the other cases.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0511, 1504, 1516, 1518, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 2106.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Treatment type*": Specify whether chilled, frozen or processed.

Captain of the vessel

Name (in capital letters):

Date: Signature:

Stamp:

CHAPTER 31

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY IN THE UNION OF LIVE BIVALVE MOLLUSCS, ECHINODERMS, TUNICATES, MARINE GASTROPODS AND PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM THESE ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MOL-HC)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Dispatch centre	□ Further processing

I.21	**I.22** □ **For internal market**
	I.23

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

II.1. (1)Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the (4)[live bivalve molluscs] (4)[live echinoderms] (4)[live tunicates] (4)[live marine gastropods] (4)[products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods] described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) have been obtained in the region(s) or country(ies) ……..which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of (4)[live bivalve molluscs] (4)[live echinoderms] (4)[live tunicates] (4)[live marine gastropods] (4)[products of animal origin derived from live bivalve molluscs/live echinoderms/live tunicates/live marine gastropods], and listed by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;

(b) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) have been harvested, where necessary relayed and transported in accordance with Section VII, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) (4)[were handled, where necessary purified, and packaged in compliance with Section VII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; (4)[were prepared, processed, frozen and thawed hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Section VIII, Chapters III and IV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004]];

(e) satisfy the health standards laid down in Section VII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, (4)[Section VIII, Chapter V of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] and the criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

(f) have been packaged, stored and transported in compliance with (4)[Section VII, Chapters VI and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (4)[Section VIII, Chapters VI to VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];

(g) have been marked and labelled in accordance with (4)[Section I of Annex II and Section VII, Chapter VII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004] (4)[Section I of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004];

(h) in the case of *Pectinidae*, marine gastropods and *Holothuroidea* that are not filter feeders harvested outside classified production areas, these comply with the specific requirements laid down in Section VII, Chapter IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II.	**Health information**	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(i) come from a production area classified according to Article 52 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D] as [A] [B] or [C] at the moment of their harvesting (*please indicate the classification of the production area at the moment of harvesting*) (except for Pectinidae, marine gastropods and Holothuroidea that are not filter feeders, which are harvested outside classified production areas);

(j) have satisfactorily undergone the official controls laid down in [(4)][Articles 51 to 66 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 or in Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624] [(4)][Articles 69 to 71 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627];

(k) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof, if of aquaculture origin, provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[E], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F] for the concerned country of origin;

(l) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

[(2)][**II.2. Animal health attestation for live bivalve molluscs of [(3)]listed species intended for human consumption and products of animal origin from those molluscs which are intended for further processing in the Union before human consumption, excluding wild molluscs and their products landed from fishing vessels**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:

II.2.1. According to official information, the [(4)][aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] [(4)][products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

II.2.1.1. They originate from [(4)][an establishment] [(4)][a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I] and emerging diseases;

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.2.1.2. The (4)[aquatic animals are not intended to be killed] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, have been obtained from animals which were not intended to be killed] under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

(4)[II.2.2. The (4)[aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] meet the following requirements:

II.2.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (4)[registered] (4)[approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and which has a system in place to maintain and to keep for at least 3 years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the establishment;

(iii) mortality in the establishment;

II.2.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the establishment.]

II.2.3. General animal health requirements

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I have been obtained from animals which] meet the following animal health requirements:

(4)(6)[II.2.3.1. They are subject to the requirements in Part II.2.4, and originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] with (5)code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issue of this certificate, is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of those (4)[aquatic animals] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals];]

(4)(6)[II.2.3.2. They are aquatic animals which have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the establishment, there was no indication of disease problems;]

II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union;

II.2.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

either(4)(6)[**II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

II.2.4.1. Requirements for (3)listed species for infection with Mikrocytos mackini or infection with Perkinsus marinus

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[Infection with Mikrocytos mackini] (4)[Infection with Perkinsus marinus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 66 or in paragraphs (1) and (2)(a) of Article 73 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689[J] and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).

(4)(7) **[II.2.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa or infection with Bonamia ostreae**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone,] (4)[compartment] declared free from (4)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (4)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (4)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and in the case of aquatic animals, all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

– are introduced from another country, territory, zone or compartment which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

– are not vaccinated against (4)[that] (4)[those] disease(s).]

(4)(8) **[II.2.4.3. Requirements for (9)species susceptible to infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards OsHV-1 µvar which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as set out in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.]]

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

or **(4)(6)[II.2.4. Specific health requirements**

The (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment within the Union which is approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691[K], where they are to be processed for human consumption.]

II.2.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the (4)[aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I] (4)[products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I, have been obtained from animals which] originate from **(4)**[an establishment] **(4)**[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of **(3)**listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.2.1.

II.2.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements set out in Articles 167 and 168 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.6.1. when the animals are transported in water, the water is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.2.6.2. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the (4)[container] (4)[well boat] is (4)[previously unused] (4)[cleaned and disinfected in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union];

II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (4)[container] (4)[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

[K] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.2.6.4. where a water exchange is necessary in a (4)[country] (4)[territory] (4)[zone] (4)[compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (4)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (4)[third country] (4)[territory] where the water exchange takes place] (4)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union].

II.2.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (4)[means of transport] (4)[containers] in accordance with Article 169 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.2.7.1. the consignment is identified by (4)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (4)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health/official certificate;

(4)[II.2.7.2. in the case of live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains:

(a) details of the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) details of the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) the following statement: 'live molluscs intended for human consumption in the European Union';]

(4)[II.2.7.3. in the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1 contains at least the following statement:

'molluscs intended for human consumption after further processing in the European Union'.]

II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

All aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, to which Part II.2.4. of this certificate applies, must originate from a country/territory/zone/compartment which appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II.2.4. of the certificate **does not apply to** the following aquatic animals, and they may therefore originate from a country or region thereof which is listed in by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625:

(a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

This certificate applies to products of animal origin and to live aquatic animals which are intended for direct human consumption, as well as to live aquatic animals destined for the following aquaculture establishments: (i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in Article 4(52) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; or (ii) a dispatch centre as defined in Article 2(3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, where there are processed or otherwise prepared for human consumption.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Region of origin: indicate the production area and its classification at the moment of harvest.

Part II:

(1) Part II.1 does not apply to countries with specific public health certification requirements laid down in Equivalence Agreements or other Union legislation.

(2) Part II.2 does not apply, and should be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882[L]; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those wild aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which enter the Union ready for direct human consumption.

(3) Species listed in columns 3 and 4 in the table of the Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Species listed in column 4 shall only be regarded as vectors under the conditions set out in Article 171 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(5) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(6) Parts II.2.3.1, II.2.3.2. and II.2.4 do not apply and should be deleted if the consignment contains only the following aquatic animals:

(a) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment,

(b) molluscs which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in compliance with the requirements for such packages as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

(7) Applicable only when the Member State/ zone/ compartment of destination in the Union either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

[L] Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MOL-HC**

II. Health information	**II.a. Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(8) Applicable when the Member State of destination in the Union has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, otherwise delete.

(9) Species listed in column 2 in the table of Annex XXIX to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 regarding diseases for which Member States have national measures as provided for in Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(10). to be signed by :

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian] (4)(10)/ [Certifying officer](4)(10)

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 32

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF PROCESSED BIVALVE MOLLUSCS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION BELONGING TO THE SPECIES *ACANTHOCARDIA TUBERCULATUM* (MODEL MOL-AT)

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the processed bivalve molluscs of the species *Acanthocardia tuberculatum*, certified in the official certificate reference No:.....

(1) were harvested in production areas clearly identified, classified and monitored by the competent authorities in accordance with Articles 52 and 59 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 ([A]) and where the paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxin quantity is lower than 300 µg for 100g;

(2) were transported in containers or vehicles sealed by the competent authority, directly to the establishment:

.....

.....

(name and official approval number of the establishment, authorised specially by the competent authorities to carry out their treatment);

(3) were accompanied while being transported to this establishment by a document issued by the competent authorities which authorise the transport, attesting to the nature and quantity of the product, production area of origin and establishment of destination;

(4) were subjected to the heat treatment outlined in the Annex to Commission Decision 96/77/EC ([B]); and

(5) after heat treatment they do not contain PSP toxins quantity that exceeds 80 µg for 100g using an Union official method, as demonstrated by the attached analytical report(s) of the test carried out on each lot included in the consignment covered by this certificate.

The certifying officer hereby certifies that the competent authorities have verified that the 'own' checks carried out in the establishment referred to in point (2) are specifically applied to the heat treatment referred to in point 4.

The undersigned certifying officer hereby declares that he/she is aware of the requirements of Decision 96/77/EC and that the attached analytical report(s) correspond(s) to the test carried out on the products after processing.

Certifying officer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

([A]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

([B]) Commission Decision 96/77/EC of 18 January 1996 establishing the conditions for the harvesting and processing of certain bivalve molluscs coming from areas where the paralytic shellfish poison level exceeds the limit laid down by Council Directive 91/492/EEC (OJ L 15, 20.1.1996, p. 46).

CHAPTER 33

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MILK INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL MILK-RM)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name

Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name

Address

Country</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name

Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name

Address

Country</td><td>Registration/ Approval No

ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="3">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="3">Means of transport
□ Aircraft □ Vessel

□ Railway □ Road vehicle

Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="3"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents

Type

Country
Commercial document reference</td><td>Code

ISO country code</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption	□ Further processing		
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code Species

	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a** **Certificate reference**	**II.b** **IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw milk]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(b) it was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) it meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(e) the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], are fulfilled and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(f) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the raw milk is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **raw milk** described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period.

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[I];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw milk, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw milk.

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RM**

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicle), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02 or 04.03.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) to be signed by :

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 34

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION DERIVED FROM RAW MILK OR THAT ARE NOT REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT (MODEL MILK-RMP/NT)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Animal health/Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference

QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Further processing		
I.21	☐ **For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23** ☐ **For re-entry**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the dairy product made with raw milk described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, it complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

(vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment,

(c) it has been obtained from raw milk that has not undergone any heat treatment or any physical or chemical treatment during the manufacturing process, that would mitigate specific risks, including pasteurisation,

(d) it has been wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004,

(e) it meets the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I], and

(f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported a period 12 months before the date of milking, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out; and

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

[(1) either] [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

[(1) or] [in the zone/s with code/s……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for the entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[(1) or] [in a Member State.]

II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and havea system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 neither a pasteurization treatment, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 17.02; 21.05; 22.02; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.

[J] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model MILK-RMP/NT**

	Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the production holding(s), collection centre or standardization centre approved for exportation to the European Union. **Part II:** (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (3) to be signed by: — an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted — a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted
	[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3) Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 35

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A PASTEURIZATION TREATMENT (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I];

(e) it has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis;

(f) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurization process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and, where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test immediately after the heat treatment;

(g) it has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorized for entry into the Union of raw milk and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a period of 12 months before the date of milking, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period and

---

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

II.2.2. have been processed from **raw milk** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……..…..[2] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of raw milk.]

(1) or [in a Member State.]

II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][1] [*Ovis aries,*][1] [*Capra hircus,*][1] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][1] [*Camelus dromedarius*][1] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of milking.

II.2.4. have been processed from raw milk obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of milking.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) entering from zones listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for entry into the Union of raw milk and therefore not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease but are required to undergo a pasteurization treatment because either they were produced from raw milk obtained in establishements which are not officially free from tuberculosis or brucellosis or they are required to undergo the pasteurization, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy product.

J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT**

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .

(3) to be signed by :

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 36

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF DAIRY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION THAT ARE REQUIRED TO UNDERGO A SPECIFIC RISK-MITIGATING TREATMENT OTHER THAN PASTEURIZATION (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST)

COUNTRY				**Animal health/Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the dairy products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 [C] and hereby certify that the dairy product described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

(a) it was produced from raw milk:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which meets the plate and somatic cell count criteria laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iv) which has not been obtained from animals showing a positive reaction to the test for tuberculosis or brucellosis;

(v) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of raw milk provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU [E] for the concerned country of origin;

(vi) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of Annex III, Section IX, Chapter I, Part III, point 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

(vii) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H].

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and transported in accordance with the relevant hygiene conditions laid down in Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I];

(e) it has undergone or been produced from raw milk which has been submitted to a heat treatment referred to in II.2.2, and sufficient to ensure, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;

(f) the dairy product described in Part I has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the dairy products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **dairy products** described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[(2)] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of dairy products that are required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429; and

either II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals**, in particular from **the species** [*Bos Taurus*][(1)] [*Ovis aries*][(1)] [*Capra hircus*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.] [(1)]

(1) or [a ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.][(1)]

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72 °C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to a alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.] (1)

(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.] (1)

(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:

either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.](1)

or [(ii)additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.](1)] (1)

or II.2.2. have been processed **mixing** raw milk obtained from **animals of the following species:** *[Bos Taurus,](1) [Ovis aries,](1) [Capra hircus,](1) [Bubalus bubalis]* (1) and [before](1) [after](1) mixing all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.] (1)

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.](1)

(1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72 °C for 15 seconds applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, applied immediately after the heat treatment.] (1)

(1) or [a HTST treatment of milk with a pH below 7,0.] (1)

(1) or [a HTST treatment combined with another physical treatment by:

either [(i) lowering the pH below 6 for one hour.](1)

or [(ii) additional heating equal to or greater than 72 °C, combined with desiccation.](1)] (1)

or II.2.2. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **only one species of animals of species other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.](1)

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.](1)

or II.2.2. have been processed **mixing raw milk of different species, and at least one of the species of origin is other than** *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Bubalus bubalis* or *Camelus dromedarius* and all the raw milk used for the processing of the dairy product has undergone:

(1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an Fo value equal to or greater than 3.](1)

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

(1) or [an ultra-high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135 °C in combination with a suitable holding time.][1]

II.2.3. after the completion of the treatment referred to in point II.2.2, have been handled until packaged in a way to prevent any cross-contamination that could introduce an animal health risk.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of dairy products (as defined in Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) coming from zones listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and therefore authorized for entry into the Union of dairy products only if they have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot and mouth disease, including when the Union is not the final destination of such dairy products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and approval number of the establishment of dispatch.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel) is to be provided. In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.05; 04.06; 15.17; 17.02; 19.01; 21.05; 21.06; 22.02; 28.35; 35.01; 35.02 or 35.04.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:

COUNTRY **Certificate model DAIRY-PRODUCTS-ST**

	"*Manufacturing plant*": Introduce the approval number of the treatment and/or processing establishment(s) approved for export to the European Union. **Part II:** (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (3) to be signed by: — an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted — a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted
	[Official veterinarian](1)(3)/[Certifying officer](1)(3) Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 37

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22** □ **For internal market**	
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23** □	

I.24 **Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 **Description of consignment**

CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/ centre	

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council,Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the colostrum(2) described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) colostrum:

(i) comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(iv) complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(v) pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

(vi) has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1.2010, p. 1).

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

(b) it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) it has been handled, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) it meets the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I].

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum is derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **colostrum**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. has been obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and during the same period vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out.

II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*](1) [*Ovis aries,*](1) [*Capra hircus,*](1) [*Bubalus bubalis,*](1) [*Camelus dromedarius*](1) that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1 since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum.

II.2.3. has been obtained from animals coming from **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K] and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

J Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum, including when the Union is not the final destination of such colostrum.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum as defined in Point 1 to Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) to be signed by:
— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted

[Official veterinarian](1)(4)/[Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 38

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLOSTRUM-BASED PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COLOSTRUM-BP)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	□ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	□ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species			
	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the colostrum-based products]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[C] and hereby certify that the colostrum-based products(2) described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that:

(a) they were produced from colostrum:

(i) which comes from holdings registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and checked in accordance with Articles 49 and 50 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627;

(ii) which was produced, collected, cooled, stored and transported in accordance with the hygiene conditions laid down in Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(iii) which comes from animals belonging to herds free or officially free of brucellosis and tuberculosis;

(iv) which complies with the guarantees on the residues status of colostrum provided by the monitoring plans for the detection of residues or substances submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[D], and milk is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[E] for the concerned country of origin;

(v) which, pursuant to testing for residues of antibacterial drugs carried out by the food business operator in accordance with the requirements of point 4 in Part III of Chapter I of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, complies with the maximum residue limits for residues of antibacterial veterinary medicinal products laid down in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010[F];

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

D Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

E Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

F Commission Regulation (EU) No 37/2010 of 22 December 2009 on pharmacologically active substances and their classification regarding maximum residue limits in foodstuffs of animal origin (OJ L 15, 20.1. 2010, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

(vi) which has been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[G], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[H];

(b) they come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(c) they have been processed, stored, wrapped, packaged and labelled in accordance with Chapters III and IV of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(d) they meet the relevant criteria laid down in Chapter II of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and the relevant microbiological criteria laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[I];

(e) the products described in Part I have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.2. Animal health attestation [to delete when the colostrum-based products are derived from solipeds, leporidae or other wild land mammals others than ungulates]

The **colostrum-based products**(2) described in Part I:

II.2.1. originate from the **zone/s** with code/s: ……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, and in which foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus have not been reported for a 12 month period before the date of obtaining the colostrum, and vaccination against these diseases has not been carried out during the same period.

II.2.2. have been processed from **colostrum** obtained:

(1) either [in the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]

(1) or [in the zone/s with code/s……(3) which, at the date of issue of this certificate was/were listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products.]

(1) or [in a Member State.]

G Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

H Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

I Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

II.2.2. have been processed from colostrum obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus,*][(1)] [*Ovis aries,*][(1)] [*Capra hircus,*][(1)] [*Bubalus bubalis,*][(1)] [*Camelus dromedarius*][(1)] that have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for at least 3 months before the date of obtaining the colostrum.

II.2.3. have been processed from colostrum obtained from animals kept in **establishments**:

(a) registered by and under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory and have a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[J];

(b) which receive regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[K] and emerging diseases;

(c) which were not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at the time of obtaining the colostrum.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of colostrum-based products, including when the Union is not the final destination of such products.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

J Commission Deleg ated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model COLOSTRUM-BP**

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Colostrum-based products as defined in defined point 2 of Section IX in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) to be signed by :

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

[Official veterinarian](1)(4)/[Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 39

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CHILLED, FROZEN OR PREPARED FROGS' LEGS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL FRG)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25 Total quantity**		**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
□ Final consumer		Treatment type Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages Batch No

COUNTRY **Model certificate FRG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the frogs' legs described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the HACCP principles in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

(b) originate from frogs that have been bled, prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and, where applicable, chilled, frozen or processed, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner; and

(c) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate CN code(s) such as: 0208 90 70, 0210 99 39 or 1602 90 99.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:
"*Treatment type*": fresh, treated.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

[A] Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

[B] Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

[C] Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

CHAPTER 40

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF SNAILS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SNS)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type		Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate SNS**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the snails described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

II.1.1[(1)][In case of entry into the Union, directly from primary producers of live snails:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and apply(ies) general hygiene requirements in accordance with Annex I of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities;

(b) have been packaged and stored in a hygienic manner.]

[(1)][In other cases:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authorities, and being listed as an EU approved establishment; and

(b) have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section XI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and, where applicable, shelled, cooked, prepared, preserved, frozen, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner]; and

II.1.2 have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate SNS**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.11: the registration number when live snails come directly from a holding in a third country, and the approval number if live snails are sent from a cold store.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS/CN code(s) such as: 0307 60 00 or 1605.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Treatment type*": none (live), fresh, treated.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 41

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF GELATINE INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL GEL)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td colspan="2">Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.3</td><td colspan="2">Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="3">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.4</td><td colspan="2">Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="3">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="3">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="3">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="3">Place of destination
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="3">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="3">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="3">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** ☐ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the gelatine described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2. it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XIV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. it derives

(1)*either* [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1)*or* [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(1) [II.1.6. in the case of gelatine of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for gelatine derived from hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(2)

(1) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	(1)	[the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E]; (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
	(1)	[the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[F]; (v) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]	

E Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

F https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

COUNTRY **Model certificate GEL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3503.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 42

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COL)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 **Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
			I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
			I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5 **Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/ Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**		**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark Nature of commodity	Type of packaging Number of packages	Net weight Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the collagen described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that:

II.1.1. it comes from (an) establishment(s) applying general hygiene requirements and implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, regularly audited by the competent authority, and being listed as an EU approved establishment;

II.1.2 it has been produced from raw materials that met the requirements of Chapters I and II of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.3. it has been produced in compliance with the conditions set out in Chapter III of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

II.1.4. it satisfies the criteria of Chapter IV of Section XV of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

II.1.5. it derives

(1)either [from animals which have been found fit for human consumption following passed ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections;]

(1)or [from fishery products that comply with Section VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

(1) [II.1.6. in the case of collagen of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for collagen derived from hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(2)

(1) [the animals from which the collagen is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E];

(ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[F];

(v) the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

[E] Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

[F] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

COUNTRY **Model certificate COL**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: This certificate may also be used for importing collagen casings.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 3504 or 3917.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 43

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL RCG)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9 **Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10 **Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12 **Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No	ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21	☐ **For transit**		**I.22** ☐ **For internal market**	
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the raw materials]

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the raw materials described in Part I comply with these requirements, in particular that:

(1)[II.1.1 hides and skins of domestic ruminant animals, pigs and poultry, as well as bones and tendons and sinews of domestic animals, including domestic solipeds and rabits, described in Part I are derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and, when applicable further handled in cutting plants, appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and the carcases of which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection;]

and/or

(1) [II.1.2 wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I are derived from killed animals whose carcases have been found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection in a game-handling establishment appearing on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

and/or

(1)[II.1.3 fish skins and bones described in Part I are derived from establishments that produce fishery products for human consumption and appear on the lists of establishments drawn up and kept-up to date in accordance with Article 127(3)(e)(ii) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625;]

and

(1)[II.1.4 in the case of raw material of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[D] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(7)

(1) [the animals from which the raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

A Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

D Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

([1]) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

([1]) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the raw material are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

([1]) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

(iv) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[E];

(v) the raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the raw material is derived has not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

[E] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation[1] [to delete when the raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]

The raw materials described in Part I:

II.2.1. have been prepared from and contain only fresh meat[2] obtained in the **zone/s** with code/s: ……[3] which, at the date of issue of this certificate is/are authorised for entry into the Union of **fresh meat** of the species described under point II.2.2 from which the fresh meat was obtained and listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

II.2.2. contain fresh meat complying with all the animal health requirements for entry into the Union of fresh meat laid down in the relevant model certificate[4], and therefore eligible to enter into the Union as such, of the following species: [bovine animals][1][5], [ovine and/or caprine animals][1] [5], [domestic breeds of porcine animals][1], [camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae excluding bovine, ovine and caprine animals][1][5], [wild breeds of porcine animals][1], [poultry other than ratites][1], [ratites][1], [game birds][1].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such raw materials.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8:	Provide the code of the zone as appearing in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as 0206, 0207, 0208, 0302, 0303, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511 99, 4101, 4102 or 4103.

COUNTRY **Model certificate RCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.

"Manufacturing plant": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game-handling establishment and processing plant.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.

(2) Fresh meat as defined in point 1.10 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) Model certificates provided for in Annexes to this Regulation: BOV for fresh meat of bovine animals; certificate OVI for fresh meat of ovine and caprine animals; certificate POR for fresh meat of porcine animals;certificate RUF for fresh meat of animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; certificate RUW for fresh meat of wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; certificate SUF for fresh meat of animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate SUW for fresh meat of wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals; certificate POU for fresh meat of poultry other than ratites; certificate RAT for fresh meat of ratites; certificate GBM for fresh meat of game birds.

(5) Only from zones listed without specific conditions regarding maturation, pH and de-boning in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(6) to be signed by:

- an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

(7) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

[Official veterinarian](1)(6)/[Certifying officer](1)(6)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 44

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF TREATED RAW MATERIALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF GELATINE AND COLLAGEN INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TCG)

COUNTRY				Animal health/Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2 **Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
				I.3 **Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
				I.4 **Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9 **Country of destination**	ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10 **Region of destination**	Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12 **Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No	Seal No		
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Products for human consumption			

I.21	☐ **For transit**		**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	

I.24 Total number of packages	**I.25 Total quantity**	**I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation [to delete when the Union is not the final destination of treated raw materials]

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the treated raw materials described in Part I:

II.1.1. have been derived from establishments under the control of and listed by the competent authority,

And

(1) [II.1.2. have been derived from

- bones, and/or
- hides and skins of domestic and farmed ruminant animals, pigs and poultry described in Part I derived from animals which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and the carcases which were found to be fit for human consumption following ante- and post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.3. are wild game hides, skins and bones described in Part I derived from animals whose carcases were found to be fit for human consumption following post-mortem inspection,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.4. are the hides and skins that did not undergo any tanning process, regardless of whether this process was completed,]

And/or

(1) [II.1.5. are the fish skins and bones derived from plants that produce fishery products for human consumption which are authorised for export,]

And

(1) *Either* [II.1.6. are dried bones of species from bovine, ovine, caprine, and porcine animals, including farmed and wild animals, poultry , ratites and feathered game for the production of gelatine and collagen, and they are derived from healthy animals slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, and they have been treated as follows:

– (1)[crushed to pieces of approximately 15 mm and degreased with hot water at a minimum temperature of 70 °C for at least 30 minutes, a minimum of 80 °C for at least 15 minutes, or a minimum of 90 °C for at least 10 minutes; then separated and subsequently washed and dried for at least 20 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial minimum temperature of 350˚C, or for 15 minutes in a stream of hot air with an initial temperature of over 700 °C,], or,

– (1) [sun-dried for a minimum of 42 days at an average temperature of at least 20ºC,], or,

– (1) [have undergone an acid treatment such that the pH is maintained at less than 6 to the core for at least one hour before drying,]

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(1)*or* [II.1.6. are hides and skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins or wild game hides and skins that are derived from healthy animals and they:

– (1) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a PH>12 to the core followed by salting for at least seven days,], or,

– (1) [were dried for at least 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C,], or,

– (1) o [have undergone an acid treatment that provides at least a pH of less than 5 to the core for a minimum of one hour,] or,

– (1) [have undergone an alkali treatment which ensures a pH > 12 to the core for at least 8 hours,]]

(1)*or* [II.1.6 are bones, hides or skins of farmed ruminant animals, pig skins, poultry skins, fish skins and wild game hides and skins from third countries or regions thereof referred to in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, they have undergone any other treatment than those listed above, and come from a third country or region thereof, listed for import of fresh meat or fishery products of the species of origin in accordance with implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/,

And

(1) [II.1.7. in the case of treated raw materials of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

(1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[A] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(5)

(1) [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

(1) [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

[A] Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
(i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B];		
(ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;		
(iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]		
([1]) [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:		
(i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;		
(ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;		
(iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]		
(iv) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[C];		
(v) the treated raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]		
([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and		

[B] Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

[C] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(a) the animals from which the treated raw material was derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

II.2. Animal health attestation[(1)] [to delete when the treated raw materials derived entirely from solipeds or leporidae or wild land mammals other than ungulates]

The treated raw materials described in Part I:

II.2.1. consist of products of animal origin that satisfy the animal health requirements below,

II.2.2. have been obtained in the country(ies) or region(s) thereof of [(1)][:……] [(1)] or [……][(2);(3)],

II.2.3. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other materials that do not comply with the conditions required above, and have been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents,

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.2.4. have been transported in clean and sealed containers or lorries.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for entry into the Union of treated raw materials for the production of gelatine and collagen intended for human consumption, including when the Union is not the final destination of such treated materials.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the territory as it appears in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) such as: 0210, 0305, 0505, 0506, 0511 91, 0511.99, 1602, 1604, 4101, 4102 or 4103.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Nature of commodity*": hides, skins, bones, tendons and sinews.

"*Manufacturing plant*": includes slaughterhouse, factory vessel, cutting plant, game handling establishment and processing plant.

"*Approval number*": When applicable.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate. In the case of products derived from fishery products, the whole part II.2 should be deleted.

(2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country or territory or zone as laid down in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

COUNTRY **Model certificate TCG**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(3) If parts of the materials were derived from animals originating from an(other) third country(ies) or regions thereof listed in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, the code(s) of country(ies) or region(s) shall be stated.

(4) to be signed by

— an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when part II.2 Animal health attestation is deleted.

(5) Keep at least one of the proposed options.

[Official veterinarian](1)(4)/[Certifying officer](1)(4)

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 45

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HONEY AND OTHER APICULTURE PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HON)

COUNTRY				Official certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	I.10	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**	
			I.23	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
		Treatment type	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Model certificate HON**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that honey and other apiculture products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[C], and honey is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[D] for the concerned country of origin; and

(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

COUNTRY **Model certificate HON**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.11: "*Place of dispatch*": Approval number means registration number.

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0409, 0410, 0510, 1521, 1702 or 2106.

Box reference I.27: Description of consignment:

"*Treatment type*": State 'ultrasonication', 'homogenisation', ultrafiltration', 'pasteurisation', 'no thermal treatment'.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 46

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HIGHLY REFINED CHONDROITIN SULPHATE, HYALURONIC ACID, OTHER HYDROLYSED CARTILAGE PRODUCTS, CHITOSAN, GLUCOSAMINE, RENNET, ISINGLASS AND AMINO ACIDS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL HRP)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Cold store	Identification mark	Type of packaging	Net weight
				Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate HRP**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the highly refined products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) comply with the requirements of Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; and

(d) [(1)] if amino acids, that

(i) human hair was not used as a source for their production; and

(ii) they comply with Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as 2106, 2833, ex 3913, 2930, ex 2932, 3507 or 3503.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354 31.12.2008, p. 16)

CHAPTER 47

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF REPTILE MEAT INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL REP)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country	ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market**	
			I.23	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species		Type of packaging	Net weight
	Cold store		Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate REP**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and hereby certify that the reptile meat described in Part I was produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) the reptile meat comes from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) the reptile meat has been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) *Salmonella* has been controlled in the reptile meat using sampling and testing procedures providing at least equivalent guarantees as the requirements laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[C];

(d) the reptile meat is obtained from animals that have satisfactorily undergone ante-mortem and post-mortem inspections laid down in Article 73 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[D];

(e)[(1)] in case of crocodile or alligator meat, that the carcase has been tested negative during post-mortem inspection for the presence of *Trichinella* spp. in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375[E]; and

---

A

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for Trichinella in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).

COUNTRY **Model certificate REP**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

(f) when applicable, the food has been authorised on the Union market in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council[F] and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470[G].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as 0208 50 00, 0210 93 00, 1506, 1601, 1602 or 1603.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

F Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EC) 1852/2001 (OJ L 327, 11.12.2015, p. 1).

G Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20 December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods (OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72).

CHAPTER 48

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF INSECTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL INS)

COUNTRY			Official certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country — ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country — ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country — ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** — ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** — ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** — Code	I.10	**Region of destination** — Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name — Registration/ Approval No Address Country — ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name — Registration/ Approval No Address Country — ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type — Code Country — ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ packaging	Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY **Model certificate INS**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the insects described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular:

(a) the insects come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) the insects have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex I (primary producing) or Annex II (other stages) to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; and

(c) when applicable, the insects have been authorised on the Union market in accordance with the requirements of Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C] and listed in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470[D]; and

(d) the insects have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on novel foods, amending Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 258/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EC) 1852/2001 (OJ L 327, 11.12.2015, p. 1).

D Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/2470 of 20 December 2017 establishing the Union list of novel foods in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/2283 of the European Parliament and of the Council on novel foods (OJ L 351, 30.12.2017, p. 72).

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate INS**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as 0106 49 00, 0410 or 2106.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Box reference II.1: a programme based on the HACCP principles is not required if the products come directly from a primary producer.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 49

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF OTHER PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN DERIVED FROM DOMESTIC UNGULATES, POULTRY, RABBITS OR FISHERY PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION AND NOT COVERED BY ARTICLES 8 TO 26 OF COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/2235 (MODEL PAO)

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Official certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference

QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination ISO country code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination Code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td>Place of destination
Name Registration/ Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td>Date and time of departure</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">I.15</td><td rowspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td>Entry Border Control Post</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.17</td><td>Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection/ production	Manufactur -ing plant	

COUNTRY **Model certificate PAO**

II.	**Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and hereby certify that the products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, in particular that they:

(a) come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority;

(b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004;

(c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[C], and the concerned animals and products are listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[D] for the concerned country of origin;

(d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[E], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[F].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) of the World Customs Organisation.

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

D Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

E Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

F Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

CHAPTER 50

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS, CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS EXCEPT GELATINE, COLLAGEN AND HIGHLY REFINED PRODUCTS, AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL COMP)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9** **Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10** **Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No	ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21		**I.22** □ **For internal market**		
		I.23		

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26** **Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code				Quantity
	Cold store		Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

II.1 Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that

II.1. I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A], Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[D], Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2019/624 and (EU) 2019/625, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627[E] and Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[F].

II.2. The composite products described in Part I:

(a) comply with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, in particular they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, regularly audited by the competent authorities;

(b) comply with Article 6(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 on the origin of the products of animal origin used in their production

(c) were produced in accordance with the requirements referred to under II.1;

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

E Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).

F Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(d) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC[G];

(e) contain processed products of animal origin that where produced in establishments located in EU Member States or in third countries authorised for the export to the European Union of those processed products of animal origin;

(f) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.

II.3. the composite products described in Part I contain:

(1)*either* **[II.3.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:

1) meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[H] and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

	Species (3)	Treatment (4)	Origin (5)	Approved Establishment(s) (6)

(1) [2) originate from

(1)*either* [the same country as the country of origin in box I.7;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

G Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

H Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	[(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof authorised for exporting to the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, and the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.]] (7) (1)[3] if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): (1) *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC[I] as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and(14) (1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;] (1) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council[J]; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived were not slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

[I] Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

[J] Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	([1]) [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and: (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health[K]; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]] ([1]) *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

[K] https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	(1) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] (1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] (1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and: (1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] (1) *or* [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]] (1) *or* [the country or region of origin has not been classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC or is classified as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(1) *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

(1) *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

(1) *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

(1) *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]]

(1)*and/or* **[II.3.B Not shelf-stable dairy products or colostrum-based** products(8) in any quantity that

(a) have been produced

(1) *either* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(1) *or* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

and in the establishment …….. (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).

(b) originate in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7]

(1) *or* [a Member State]

(1) *or* [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex]

(1) [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by

(1) *either* [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;]

(1) *or* [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]

(1) *or* [animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]]

(1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products]

(e) were produced on …… or between …… and ……..(9).]]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	[(1)]*and/or* **[II.3.C**	**Fishery products** that originate from the approved establishment N°[(10)].....situated in the country[(11)] .....]
	[(1)]*and/or* **[II.3.D**	**Egg products** that originate from the zone[(12)]..... which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]
		were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 in which, during the 30 day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;
		either
	[(1)] II.3.D.1	[within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for a 30 day period prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]
		or
	[(1)] II.3.D.2	[the egg products were processed:
		[(1)] *either* [liquid egg white was treated:
		[(1)] *either* [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]
		[(1)] *or* [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]
		[(1)] *or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]
		[(1)] *or* [dried egg white was treated:
		[(1)] *either* [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]
		[(1)] *or* [with 54.4 °C for 50,4 hours.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	[1] *or* [whole eggs were: [1] *either* [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds.] [1] *or* [completely cooked.] [whole egg blends were at least treated]: [1] *either* [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.] [1] *or* [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, and/or for processed dairy products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for fishery products listed in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for egg products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	“*Manufacturing plant*”: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).
	“*Nature of commodity*”: In case of composite products containing meat products indicate ‘meat product’. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In case of composite product containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.
Part II:	
(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of the meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae*;* SUW*:* wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds, WL = wild leporidae, GBM = game birds.
	(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	(5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/.
	(6) Insert EU approval number of the establishments of origin of the meat products contained in the composite product.
	(7) delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL or GBM as defined in footnote (3)
	(8) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in points 1 and 2 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
	(9) Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended.
	(10) Number of the fishery product establishment authorised to export to the EU.

COUNTRY **Certificate model COMP**

	(11) Country of origin authorised for entry into the Union. In case of fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs the country of origin must be authorised for entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs. (12) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (13) to be signed by : — an official veterinarian — a certifying officer or an official veterinarian for composite products containing only egg or fishery products. (14) Keep at least one of the proposed options.
	[Official veterinarian](1)(13)/[Certifying officer](1)(13) Name (in capital letters) Date — Qualification and title Stamp — Signature

CHAPTER 51

MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF SPROUTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMTION AND SEEDS INTENDED FOR THE PRODUCTION OF SPROUTS FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL SPR)

COUNTRY				**Official certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21			**I.22** □ **For internal market** **I.23**	
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25** **Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**			
CN code	Species	Cold store	Type of packaging	Net weight
			Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer		Date of collection		
		Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Model certificate SPR**

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

Part II: Certification

II.1. Public health attestation

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council[A] and Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B], and hereby certify that:

II.1.1 the sprouts and seeds intended for the production of sprouts described in Part I were produced under conditions which comply with Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and in particular with the general hygiene requirements for primary production and associated operations set out in Part A of Annex I thereto;

II.1.2(1) the sprouts were produced in establishments approved in accordance with the requirements laid down in Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 210/2013[C];

II.1.3(1) the sprouts were produced under conditions which comply with the traceability requirements laid down in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 208/2013 and respect the criteria laid down in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005[D].

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Commission Regulation (EU) No 210/2013 of 11 March 2013 on the approval of establishments producing sprouts pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 68, 12.3.2013, p. 24).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 2073/2005 of 15 November 2005 on microbiological criteria for foodstuffs (OJ L 338, 22.12.2005, p. 1).

COUNTRY **Model certificate SPR**

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part I:

Box reference I.27:	Insert the appropriate HS code(s) such as: 0704 90, 0706 90, 0708 10, 0708 20, 0708 90, 0713 10, 0713 33, 0713 34, 0713 35, 0713 39, 0713 40, 0713 50, 0713 60, 0713 90, 0910 99, 1201 10, 1201 90, 1207 50, 1207 99, 1209 10, 1209 21 or 1209 91.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "*Manufacturing plant*": Insert the name of the establishments which produced the sprouts or seeds.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate (e.g. if seeds).

Certifying officer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 52

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTHCERTIFICATE FOR THE TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION TO A THIRD COUNTRY EITHER BY IMMEDIATE TRANSIT OR AFTER STORAGE IN THE UNION OF NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP)

COUNTRY				**Animal health certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/ Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/ Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** □ Aircraft □ Vessel □ Railway □ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	□ Products for human consumption			
I.21	□ **For transit**		**I.22**	
	Third country	ISO country code	**I.23**	

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code					Quantity
	Cold store			Type of packaging	Net weight
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No
□ Final consumer	Date of collection/ production		Manufacturing plant		

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information | **II.a Certificate reference** | **II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that:

II.1. the composite products described in Part I contain:

(1)either **[II.1.A Meat products**(2) in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:

II.1.A.1. meet the animal health requirements in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[A] and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the criteria indicated below:

Species (3)	Treatment (4)	Origin (5)

II.1.A.2. originate from:

(1)*either* [the same country as the country referred to in box I.7;]

(1)*or* [a Member State;]

(1)*or* [a third country or parts thereof, which at the date of issue of this certificate is authorised for exporting to the Union meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised to export to the Union meat products treated with that treatment.]] (6)

(1)and/or **[II.1.B Not shelf-stable dairy products or colostrum-based products**(7) in any quantity that

(a) have been produced

(1) *either* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for a period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.]

[A] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

(1) *or* [in the zone with code …… …….. as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and the treatment applied is conform to the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

and in the establishment …….. (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the EU).

(b) originate in:

(1) *either* [the same zone as the zone referred to in box I.7]

(1) *or* [a Member State]

(1) *or* [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex]

(*1)* [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from

(1) *either* [*Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone

(1) *either* [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]

(1) *or* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;]

(1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]

(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;]

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

	(1) *or* [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7.0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by (1) *either* [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;] (1) *or* [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]] (1) *or* [animals other than *Bos Taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis*, *Camelus dromedarius]* and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone (1) *either* [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;] (1) *or* [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]] (1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products] (e) were produced on ……. or between …… and ……..(8) .]] (1)*and/or* **[II.1.C.** **Egg products** that originate from the zone(9)…….. which at the date of issue of this certificate is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692]

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council in which, during a 30 day period prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred;

either

(1) II.1.C.1 [within a 10 km radius of which [, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country,] there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus for a 30 day period prior to the date of the collection of the eggs.]

or

(1) II.1.C.1 [the egg products were processed:

(1) *either* [liquid egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 55.6 °C for 870 seconds.]

(1) *or* [with 56.7 °C for 232 seconds.]

(1) *or* [10% salted yolk was treated with 62.2°C for 138 seconds.]

(1) *or* [dried egg white was treated:

(1) *either* [with 67 °C for 20 hours.]

(1) *or* [with 54.4 °C for 50,4 hours.]

(1) *or* [whole eggs were:

(1) *either* [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

	[1] *or* [completely cooked.] [whole egg blends were at least treated]: [1] *either* [with 60 °C for 188 seconds.] [1] *or* [with 61.1°C for 94 seconds.]

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This certificate is intended for the entry into the Union of composite products containing meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products and/or egg products for which the Union is not the final destination.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.7:	Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat products as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/ or in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/, and/or for processed dairy products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) [C(2020)9200], and/or for processed egg products listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of discpatch which must be the same as the country of origin in box I.7.

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in box I.19. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 16.01; 16.02; 16.03; 16.04; 16.05; 19.01; 19.02; 19.05; 20.04; 20.05; 21.03; 21.04; 21.05; 21.06.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment:
	“*Manufacturing plant*”: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s).
	“*Nature of commodity*”: In case of composite products containing meat productsindicate 'meat product'. In case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In case of composite product containing egg products specify the egg content percentage.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate.

(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I point 7.1 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (*Bos taurus, Bison bison, Bubalus bubalis* and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (*Ovis aries*) and goats (*Capra hircus*); EQU = domestic equine animals (*Equus caballus, Equus asinus* and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (*Sus scrofa*); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family *Bovidae* (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae.

COUNTRY **Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP**

	(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 . (5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product as listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (6) Delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL or GBM as defined in footnote (3). (7) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in points 1 and 2 of Section IX of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (8) Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended. (9) Code of the zone in accordance with a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature

ANNEX IV

Annex IV contains the following model animal health certificates:

Chapter 1: Model animal health certificate for live animals transported to the slaughterhouse in the case of *ante-mortem* inspection at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 5(2)(f) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 2: Model animal health certificate for poultry intended for the production of foie gras and delayed eviscerated poultry slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 3: Model animal health certificate for farmed game, domestic bovine, porcine and equine animals slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 4: Model animal health certificate for farmed game slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3(a) of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6(4) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

Chapter 5: Model animal health certificate in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse in accordance with Article 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES IN THE CASE OF *ANTE-MORTEM* INSPECTION AT THE HOLDING OF PROVENANCE

CHAPTER 1

Model animal health certificate for live animals transported to the slaughterhouse in the case of *ante-mortem* inspection at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 5(2)(f) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [1]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....

No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....

Number of animals: .....

Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....

Identification of house (*): .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....

.....

by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

— the animals described in Part I were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

— the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: .....

— the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and do not prohibit the slaughter of the animals,

— I verified the food chain information

Done at: .....,

(Place)

on: .....

(Date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature of official veterinarian)

(*) optional

[1] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

CHAPTER 2

Model animal health certificate for poultry intended for the production of foie gras and delayed eviscerated poultry slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [2]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....

No: .....

1. **Identification of uneviscerated bodies**

Species: .....

Number: .....

2. **Provenance of uneviscerated bodies**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....

3. **Destination of uneviscerated bodies**

The uneviscerated carcases will be transported to the following cutting plant: .....

4. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

— the uneviscerated bodies described in Part I are of birds which were examined before slaughter on the above-mentioned holding of provenance at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and found to be fit for slaughter;

— the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: .....

— the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the birds.

Done at: ....., (Place)

on: ..... (Date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature of the official veterinarian)

[2] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1)

CHAPTER 3

Model animal health certificate for farmed game, domestic bovine, porcine and equine animals slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with Article 6(3) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [3]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....

No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....

Number of animals: .....

Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....

Identification of house (*): .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....

.....

by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that: .....

(1) the animals described in Part I were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) they were slaughtered at the holding of provenance at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and the slaughter and bleeding were carried out correctly,

(3) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: .....,

(4) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

Done at: .....,

(Place)

on: .....

(Date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature of official veterinarian)

(*) optional

[3] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4

Model animal health certificate for farmed game slaughtered at the holding of provenance in accordance with point 3(a) of Section III of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and Article 6(4) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [4]

Name of the official veterinarian: .....

No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....

Number of animals: .....

Identification marking: .....

2. **Provenance of the animals**

Address of the holding of provenance: .....

Identification of house (*): .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....

.....

by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that:

(1) the animals described in Part I were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned holding of provenance at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: .....,

(3) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

Done at: .....,

(Place)

on: .....

(Date)

Stamp

.....

(Signature of official veterinarian)

(*) optional

[4] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5

Model animal health certificate in the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse in accordance with Article 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 [5]

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE IN THE CASE OF EMERGENCY SLAUGHTER OUTSIDE THE SLAUGHTERHOUSE

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE

In the case of emergency slaughter outside the slaughterhouse

Name of the official veterinarian: .....

No: .....

1. **Identification of the animals**

Species: .....

Number of animals: .....

Identification marking: .....

Owner of the animals: .....

2. **Place of emergency slaughter**

Address: .....

Identification of house (*): .....

3. **Destination of the animals**

The animals will be transported to the following slaughterhouse: .....

.....

by the following means of transport: .....

4. **Other relevant information**

.....

5. **Declaration**

I, the undersigned, declare that: .....

(1) the animals described in Part I were examined before slaughter at the above-mentioned location at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and were found to be fit for slaughter,

(2) they were slaughtered at ..... (time) on ..... (date) and the slaughter and bleeding were carried out correctly,

(3) the following was the reason for the emergency slaughter: .....,

(4) the following observations on the health and welfare of animals were made: .....,

(5) the following treatments were administered to the animal(s): .....,

(6) the records and documentation concerning these animals satisfied the legal requirements and did not prohibit the slaughter of the animals.

[5] Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1).

Done at: .....,
(Place)

on: .....
(Date)

Stamp

.....
(Signature of official veterinarian)

(*) optional

ANNEX V

MODEL PRIVATE ATTESTATION BY THE OPERATOR ENTERING SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS INTO THE UNION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 14 OF REGULATION (EU) 2019/625

COUNTRY					
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country / ISO country code	**I.2**	**Attestation**	**I.2a IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country / ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment**(1) Name Address Country / ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** / ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** / ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** / Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** / Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country / ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country / ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**(1)	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport**(1) ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**(1)	
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type / Code Country / ISO country code Commercial document reference	

<table>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions</td><td colspan="2">☐ Ambient</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="4">Container number/Seal number(1)
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="4">Certified as or for ☐ Products for human consumption</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="2">I.22 ☐ For internal market</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">I.24 Total number of packages</td><td>I.25 Total quantity</td><td>I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="5">I.27 Description of consignment</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">CN code</td><td>Type of packaging</td><td>Net weight</td></tr>
<tr><td>Treatment type</td><td colspan="2">Nature of commodity</td><td>Number of packages</td><td>Batch No</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">☐ Final consumer</td><td>Date of production</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Part II: Attestation

II. Health information	**II.a Attestation**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned, ……..

(*name, address, and full details of the importer*) as responsible to enter into the Union the consignment of composite products described in Part I declare that the composite products accompanied by this attestation:

1. comply with the applicable requirements referred to in Article 126(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

2. do not need to be stored or transported under controlled temperature;

3. contain no other processed meat than gelatine, collagen or highly refined products referred to in Section XVI of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

4. contain the following list of ingredients of plant origin and of processed products of animal origin[(2)]: ……..;

5. contain processed products of animal origin, for which requirements are laid down in Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, originating from the following approved establishment[(3)]: ……..;

6. contain processed products of animal origin which originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised to export each processed product of animal origin to the Union as listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU[A];

7. originate from third countries or regions thereof authorised to export meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products, fishery products or egg products to the Union on the basis of the Union animal and public health requirements and which are listed at least for one of these products of animal origin pursuant to, implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 127(2) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429;

[A] Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

8. have been produced in an establishment which fulfils hygiene standards, recognised to be equivalent to those required by Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council[B];

9. have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council[C], and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006[D];

10. contain dairy products, which have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in column B of the table set out in Annex XXVII to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692[E] (4);

11. contain egg products, which have undergone a specific risk-mitigating treatment at least equivalent to one of the treatments provided for in the table set out in Annex XXVIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692(4).

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this attestation include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

Date	Qualification and title of the importer(5)
Stamp	Signature

(1) Optional in the case of products exempted from official controls at border control posts

(2) Please indicate for each ingredient, listed in descending order of weight, its nature and its percentage.

(3) Please introduce the approval number of the establishment(s) having produced the processed products of animal origin contained in the composite product and the country where the approved establishment is located, as provided for in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, and indicated by the importing food business operator.

(4) Keep as appropriate.

(5) Importer: Representative of the importing food business operators as laid down in Article 14(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625.

B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

E Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

ANNEX VI

Correlation table referred to in Article 34(2)

1. Decision 2000/572/EC

Decision 2000/572/EC	This Regulation
Article 1	—
Article 3	—
Article 4	—
Article 4a	—
Article 4b	—
Annex II	Annex II, Chapter 24 (model MP-PREP)
Annex III	—

2. Decision 2003/779/EC

Decision 2003/779/EC	This Regulation
Article 1	—
Annex I A	Annex II, Chapter 27 (model CAS)
Annex I B	—

3. Regulation (EC) No 599/2004

Regulation (EC) No 599/2004	This Regulation
Article 1	Article 3(1)
Annex	Annex I, Chapters 1 and 2

4. Decision 2007/240/EC

Decision 2007/240/EC	This Regulation
Article 1(1)	—
Article 1(2)	—
Article 1(3)	Article 3(2)(b)
Article 2	—
Annex I	Annex I, Chapters 3 and 4
Annex II	—

5. Implementing Regulation (EU) No 636/2014

Regulation (EU) No 636/2014	This Regulation
Article 1	Article 8(2)
Annex	Annex II, Chapter 2

6. Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628	This Regulation
Article 1(1)	Article 1(1)
Article 1(2)(a)	Article 1(2)(b)
Article 1(2)(b)	Article 1(2)(d)(i), (iii) and (iv)
Article 1(2)(c)	Article 1(2)(f)
Article 2	Article 2
Article 3	Article 6(1)(a) to (f)
Article 4	—
Article 5	Article 7
Article 6	Article 4(2)
Article 7	Article 9
Article 8	Article 10
Article 9	Article 11
Article 10	Article 12
Article 11	Article 13
Article 12	Article 16
Article 13	Article 15
Article 14	Article 17
Article 15	Article 18
Article 16	Article 19
Article 17	Article 13
Article 18	Article 20
Article 19	Article 21
Article 20	Article 22
Article 21	Article 23
Article 22	Article 24
Article 23	Article 25

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628	This Regulation
Article 24	Article 26
Article 25	Article 27
Article 26	Article 28
Article 27	Article 30
Article 28	Article 32
Article 29	Article 33
Article 30	—
Article 31	—
Article 32	—
Article 33	Article 36
Article 34	—
Annex I	Annex I, Chapter 3
Annex II	Annex I, Chapter 4
Annex III, Part I, Chapter A	Annex III, Chapter 31 (model MOL-HC)
Annex III, Part I, Chapter B	Annex III, Chapter 32 (model MOL-AT
Annex III, Part II, Chapter A	Annex III, Chapter 28 (model FISH-CRUST-HC)
Annex III, Part II, Chapter B	Annex III, Chapter 29 (model EU-FISH)
Annex III, Part II, Chapter C	Annex III, Chapter 30 (model FISH/MOL-CAP)
Annex III, Part III	Annex III, Chapter 39 (model FRG)
Annex III, Part IV	Annex III, Chapter 40 (model SNS)
Annex III, Part V	—
Annex III, Part VI	Annex III, Chapter 41 (model GEL)
Annex III, Part VII	Annex III, Chapter 42 (model COL)
Annex III, Part VIII	Annex III, Chapter 43 (model RCG)
Annex III, Part IX	Annex III, Chapter 44 (model TCG)
Annex III, Part X	Annex III, Chapter 45 (model HON)
Annex III, Part XI	Annex III, Chapter 46 (model HRP)
Annex III, Part XII	Annex III, Chapter 47 (model REP)
Annex III, Part XIII	Annex III, Chapter 48 (model INS)
Annex III, Part XIV	Annex III, Chapter 49 (model PAO)

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/628	This Regulation
Annex III, Part XV	Annex III, Chapter 51 (model SPR)
Annex IV	Annex IV, Chapter 1 to 4
Annex V	Annex IV, Chapter 5
Annex VI	—

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2020/2236

of 16 December 2020

laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and of certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health (Animal Health Law) ([1]), and in particular Articles 213(2), 224(4), 238(3) and 239(3) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ([2]), and in particular Article 90 thereof,

Whereas:

(1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down rules on animal diseases that are transmissible to animals or to humans, including rules for the animal health certificates required to accompany the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals. It also empowers the Commission to adopt implementing acts laying down rules for model forms of those animal health certificates, as well rules concerning the information to be contained in certain documents and declarations required for the entry into the Union of such consignments.

(2) In addition, that Regulation empowers the Commission to lay down special rules concerning model forms of animal health certificates, declarations and other documents for aquatic animals for which the application of the rules set out in that Regulation may not be adequate, taking into account, inter alia, the final destination of the consignment. Regulation (EU) 2016/429 also provides that those animal health certificates may include other information required under other Union legislation. Accordingly, the model animal health certificate should be set out in this Regulation.

(3) Article 213(2) and Article 224(4) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 also empower the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning the model animal health certificates, for certain movements of aquatic animals and certain products thereof. Therefore, the model of certificates for the movements of such consignments within the Union should be set out this Regulation.

(4) Articles 238(3) and 239(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 empower the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning models of animal health certificates, declarations and other documents for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals of which the Union is not the final destination. Accordingly, the model animal health certificate should be set out in this Regulation.

([1]) OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.
([2]) OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.

(5) Model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation should contain relevant guarantees in order to ensure that consignments of aquatic animals and of certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals entering the Union and moving within the Union do not pose a significant risk for animal or public health. Such guarantees depend on, inter alia, the relevant diseases listed in Article 5 and in Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 as well as on their categorisation as provided for in Article 9(1) of that Regulation and in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ([3]).

(6) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 lays down rules for the performance of official controls and other official activities performed by the competent authorities of the Member States in order to verify compliance by operators with Union rules in the areas referred to in Article 1(2) of that Regulation, which include, inter alia, food and food safety, as well as animal health and welfare. Official certificates are defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/625 as a paper or electronic document signed by the certifying officer, and providing assurance concerning compliance with one or more requirements laid down in the rules referred to in Article 1(2) thereof. That Regulation empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts, rules concerning model official certificates and for the issuance of such certificates.

(7) Point (c) of the first paragraph of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 empowers the Commission to lay down by means of implementing acts rules concerning the procedures to be followed for the issuance of replacement certificates. Therefore, it is appropriate to establish common requirements as regards the replacement of animal health certificates in this Regulation.

(8) To avoid misuse and abuse, it is important to lay down rules concerning the cases where a replacement animal health certificate may be issued and the requirements that need to be met for replacing animal health certificates. The cases should be limited to administrative errors, or in cases where the initial certificate has been damaged or lost.

(9) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 ([4]) lays down supplementing rules regarding registered and approved aquaculture establishments keeping aquaculture animals and transporters of aquatic animals. In particular, that Regulation provides supplementary rules as regards the approval of aquaculture establishments keeping aquaculture animals which pose a significant risk for the transmission of diseases affecting aquatic animals. Therefore, certain model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation should include the relevant guarantees in order to ensure that the establishment has been approved in accordance with the rules laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691. In addition, this Regulation should also have regard to the definitions laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.

(10) In addition, Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2020/692 ([5]) and (EU) 2020/990 ([6]) lay down rules supplementing those laid down in Regulation (EU) 2016/429. Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 lays down, inter alia, relevant animal health requirements for entry into the Union of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals. Therefore, model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation should take into account relevant guarantees laid down in those Regulations. In addition, this Regulation should also have regard to the definitions laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(11) Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 lays down specific rules regarding movements within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals, including requirements for animal health and certification in this regard. In particular, that Regulation lays down certain rules on the contents of animal health certificates for aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals. Therefore, the model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation should take into account the supplementing rules laid down in Regulations (EU) 2020/990. In addition, this Regulation should also have regard to the definitions laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

([3]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).

([4]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of Council as regards rules for aquaculture establishments and transporters of aquatic animals (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 345).

([5]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

([6]) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 of 28 April 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health and certification requirements for movements within the Union of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals (OJ L 221, 10.7.2020, p. 42).

(12) Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 lays down the definition of 'category D disease' for which measures are needed to prevent such disease from spreading. Furthermore, that Implementing Regulation lays down that the disease prevention and control rules for the listed diseases referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 shall apply to the categories of listed diseases for the listed species and groups of listed species referred to in the table set out in the Annex to that Regulation. That table lists, inter alia, vector species for diseases affecting aquatic animals. Accordingly, this should be taken into account in the model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation.

(13) Model animal health certificates for movements within the Union and the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals should contain details of the consignment and specific animal health information certified by an official veterinarian. In the case of movements within the Union, model animal health certificates should also contain a part designated to record official controls carried out during such movements and at the place of destination, as well as the results of those official controls.

(14) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 ([7]) lays down the model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates for the movement within the Union of consignments of animals and products. That Implementing Regulation provides for the compatibility of such certificates with the Trade Control and Expert System (TRACES) and it facilitates the system of certification in the Union. Therefore, the model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation for the movement within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals should be drawn up on the basis of the model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of animals and products set out in Chapter 1 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

(15) Furthermore, in order to ensure consistency and to improve the efficiency of animal health certification, the model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals set out in this Regulation should be drawn up on the basis of the model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of animals, products of animal origin, composite products, germinal products, animal by-products, sprouts for human consumption and seeds intended for the production of sprouts for human consumption set out in Chapter 3 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

(16) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 provides that consignments of animals and goods are to be accompanied by an official certificate issued either on paper or in electronic form. Furthermore, Regulation (EU) 2016/429 provides that animal health certificates issued in electronic form, including those animal health certificates accompanying consignments entering the Union, may replace animal health certificates issued on paper. Therefore, it is appropriate to establish common requirements as regards the issuance of animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals, both in paper and in electronic form, in addition to the requirements laid down in Article 217 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Chapter VII of Title II of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. These common requirements should be set out in this Regulation.

(17) Regulation (EU) 2017/625 provides that the Information Management System for Official Controls (IMSOC) is to allow for the production, handling and transmission of official certificates, including in electronic form. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 ([8]) provides that the TRACES is the IMSOC component enabling the entire process of certificate production to be performed electronically, thus preventing possible fraudulent or deceptive practices in respect of the animal health or official certificates. Therefore, in order to ensure an adequate level of security of electronic means of electronic certification and taking into account the aim to harmonise the process of certification, model animal health certificates set out in this Regulation should be compatible with TRACES.

([7]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

([8]) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715 of 30 September 2019 laying down rules for the functioning of the information management system for official controls and its system components ('the IMSOC Regulation') (OJ L 261, 14.10.2019, p. 37).

(18) Commission Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 ([9]) lays down specific rules for certification requirements for the placing on the market and import into Union of aquaculture animals and products thereof. However, the rules laid down in that Regulation have already been replaced by the rules laid down in Delegated Regulations (EU) 2020/990 and (EU) 2020/692, and the model certificates laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 are to be replaced by the model animal health certificates laid down in this Regulation. Accordingly, in order to avoid a duplication of rules, Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 should be repealed.

(19) It is appropriate to introduce a transitional period to take into account the specific situation of competent authorities in third countries that need to make the necessary arrangements to ensure compliance with this Regulation and the specific situation of shipments of consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals accompanied by animal health certificates issued in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 before the date of application of this Regulation.

(20) As Regulation (EU) 2016/429 applies with effect from 21 April 2021, this Regulation should also apply from that date.

(21) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Subject matter and scope

1. This Regulation lays down rules concerning the animal health certificates provided for in Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and official certification provided for in Regulation (EU) 2017/625 as regards the issuance and replacement of animal health certificates required for the entry into the Union ([10]) and movements within the Union of certain consignments of aquatic animals and of products of animal origin from aquatic animals.

2. It establishes model animal health certificates and a model declaration for the following:

(a) model animal health certificates for movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquaculture animals (Annex I);

(b) a model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals intended for certain aquaculture establishments, for release into the wild, or for other purposes excluding human consumption (Annex II);

(c) a model declaration by the master of vessel: addendum for transport of consignments of certain aquatic animals entering the Union by sea (Annex III).

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) 'container' means container as defined in point (1) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

(2) 'well-boat' means a well-boat as defined in point (2) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

(3) 'fishing bait' means fishing bait as defined in point (4) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

(4) 'national measures' means national measures as defined in point (5) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

([9]) Commission Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 of 12 December 2008 implementing Council Directive 2006/88/EC as regards conditions and certification requirements for the placing on the market and the import into the Community of aquaculture animals and products thereof and laying down a list of vector species (OJ L 337, 16.12.2008, p. 41).

([10]) In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, for the purposes of this Regulation references to 'Union' include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

(5) 'habitat' means habitat as defined in point (6) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

(6) 'listed third country, territory or zone thereof' means a third country, territory, zone or compartment as defined in point (1) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(7) 'disease-free Member State, zone or compartment' means a Member State, zone or compartment as defined in point (7) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990;

(8) 'eradication programme' means an eradication programme as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

Article 3

Completion of animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals

1. Animal health certificates for the movement within the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and consignments of products of animal origin from aquatic animals, set out in Annex I to this Regulation, shall be duly completed and signed by an official veterinarian in accordance with the explanatory notes provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

2. Animal health certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals and consignments of products of animal origin from aquatic animals, set out in Annex II to this Regulation, shall be duly completed and signed by an official veterinarian in accordance with the explanatory notes provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

3. Operators responsible for consignments referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall provide the competent authority the information on the description of such consignments as described in Part I of the model animal health certificates set out in Annexes I and II.

Article 4

Requirements for animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals

1. The official veterinarian shall complete animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) the animal health certificate must bear the signature of the official veterinarian and the official stamp; the colour of the signature and the colour of stamp, other of an than embossed or watermarked stamp, must be different to the colour of the printing;

(b) where the animal health certificate contains multiple or alternative statements, the statements which are not relevant must be crossed out, initialled and stamped by the official veterinarian, or completely removed from the animal health certificate;

(c) the animal health certificate must consist of one of the following:

(i) a single sheet of paper;

(ii) several sheets of paper where all sheets are indivisible and constitute an integrated whole;

(iii) a sequence of pages with each page numbered so as to indicate that it is a particular page in a finite sequence;

(d) where the animal health certificate consists of a sequence of pages as referred to in point (c)(iii), of this paragraph, each page must bear the unique code referred to in Article 89(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625, the signature of the official veterinarian and the official stamp;

(e) in the case of animal health certificates for movements of consignments within the Union, the animal health certificate must accompany the consignment until it reaches the place of destination in the Union;

(f) in the case of animal health certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments, the animal health certificate must be presented to the competent authority of the border control post of entry into the Union where the consignment is subjected to official controls;

(g) the animal health certificate must be issued before the consignment to which it relates leaves the control of the competent authority issuing the animal health certificate;

(h) in the case of animal health certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments, the animal health certificate must be drawn up in the official language, or in one of the official languages, of the Member State of the border control post of entry into the Union.

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1(h), a Member State may consent to animal health certificates being drawn up in another official language of the Union, and accompanied, if necessary, by an authenticated translation.

3. Points (a) to (e) of paragraph 1 shall not apply to electronic certificates issued in accordance with the requirements of Article 39(1) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/1715.

4. Points (b), (c) and (d) of paragraph 1 shall not apply to animal health certificates issued in paper and completed in, and printed from, TRACES.

Article 5

Replacement of animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals

1. Competent authorities shall only issue replacement animal health certificates for consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals in the case of administrative errors in the initial animal health certificate or where the initial animal health certificate has been damaged or lost.

2. In the replacement animal health certificate, the competent authority shall not modify information in the initial animal health certificate concerning the identification of the consignment, its traceability and the guarantees provided for in the initial animal health certificate for the consignment.

3. In the replacement animal health certificate, the competent authority shall:

(a) make clear reference to the unique code referred to in Article 89(1)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and the date of issue of the initial animal health certificate, and clearly state that it replaces the initial animal health certificate;

(b) indicate a new animal health certificate number different to that of the initial animal health certificate;

(c) indicate the date when it was issued, as opposed to the date of issue of the initial animal health certificate;

(d) produce an original document issued in paper, except in the case of electronic replacement animal health certificates submitted in TRACES.

4. In the case of entry into the Union of consignments, the competent authority of the border control post of entry into the Union may refrain from requesting the operator responsible for the consignment to provide a replacement animal health certificate when information concerning the consignee, the importer, the border control post of entry into the Union or the means of transport changes after the certificate has been issued and such new information is provided by the operator responsible for the consignment.

Article 6

Model animal health certificates for movements within the Union of certain categories of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals

The animal health certificates referred to in Article 1(2)(a) to be used for movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of aquatic animals and certain products of animal origin from aquatic animals shall correspond to one of the following models, depending on the aquatic animals and categories of products concerned:

(a) AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 1 of Annex I, for aquatic animals intended for aquaculture establishments;

(b) AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 2 of Annex I, for aquatic animals intended for release into the wild;

(c) AQUA-INTRA-HC drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 3 of Annex I, for aquatic animals intended for human consumption;

(d) AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 4 of Annex I, for aquatic animals subjected to movement restrictions or emergency measures regarding listed or emerging diseases;

(e) AQUA-INTRA-BAIT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 5 of Annex I, for aquatic animals intended for use as live fishing bait;

(f) PAO-AQUA-INTRA-PROCESS drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 6 of Annex I, for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, intended for further processing;

(g) PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 7 of Annex I, for products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals subjected to movement restrictions or emergency measures regarding listed diseases or emerging diseases.

Article 7

Model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals intended for aquaculture establishments, for release into the wild, or for other purposes, excluding direct human consumption

The animal health certificate referred to in Article 1(2)(b) to be used for the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals intended for aquaculture establishments, for release into the wild, or for other purposes, excluding direct human consumption shall correspond to the model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex II.

Article 8

Model declaration for the transport of certain aquatic animals entering the Union by sea

The declaration referred to in Article 1(2)(c) to be used for the transport of certain aquatic animals entering the Union by sea shall correspond to the model addendum AT-AQUA-SEA drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Annex III.

That addendum shall be completed by the master of the vessel and attached to the relevant animal health certificate.

Article 9

Repeal of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008

1. Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 is repealed with effect from 21 April 2021.

2. References to the Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008 shall be construed as references to this Regulation and read in accordance with the correlation table in Annex IV.

Article 10

Transitional provisions

Consignments of aquatic animals and products of animal origin from aquatic animals accompanied by the appropriate animal health certificates issued in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008, before the date of application of this Regulation, shall be accepted for the entry into the Union until 20 October 2021 provided that the animal health certificate was signed by an official inspector before 21 August 2021.

Article 11

Entry into force and application

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

It shall apply from 21 April 2021.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 16 December 2020.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX I

Annex I contains the following models animal health certificates:

MODEL

AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB	Chapter 1: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of aquatic animals intended for aquaculture establishments
AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE	Chapter 2: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of aquatic animals intended for release into the wild
AQUA-INTRA-HC	Chapter 3: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of aquatic animals intended for human consumption
AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT	Chapter 4: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of aquatic animals subjected to movement restrictions or emergency measures regarding listed or emerging diseases
AQUA-INTRA-BAIT	Chapter 5: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of aquatic animals intended for use as live fishing bait
PAO-AQUA-INTRA-PROCESS	Chapter 6: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals, intended for further processing
PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT	Chapter 7: Model animal health certificate for the movement within the Union of products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals subjected to movement restrictions or emergency measures regarding listed or emerging diseases

CHAPTER 1

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR AQUACULTURE ESTABLISHMENTS (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB')

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1 Consignor** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2 IMSOC reference** **I.2a Local reference** **I.3 Central Competent Authority** **I.4 Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 Consignee Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Address Country	Registration No ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin	ISO country code	**I.9 Country of destination**	ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin	Code	**I.10 Region of destination**	Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12 Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading		**I.14 Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway Identification Document	☐ Aircraft ☐ Road vehicle ☐ Other	**I.16 Transporter** Name Address Country **I.17 Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Registration/Authorisation No ISO country code Code ISO country code	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping		☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal		☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild		☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing		☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**
	Member State	ISO country code	Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code	Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code		
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log** ☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/ production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

[1]*either* [originate from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

[1]*or* [originate from a part of [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination [1][and the Member State[1][s] of transit] [1][has] [1][have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

[1][II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [1][registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] [1][approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

[1]*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1)(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

[1]*or* [are [1][eggs] [1][molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[1]*or* [do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 16(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

[1][2]**[II.3. Requirements for [3]listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals described in Part I:

[1]*either* [originate from a [1][Member State] [1][zone] [1][compartment] declared free from [1][VHS] [1][IHN] [1][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [1][infection with Marteilia refringens] [1][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [1][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [1][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

[1]*or* [originate from a [1][Member State] [1][zone] [1][compartment] which is under an eradication programme for [1][VHS] [1][IHN] [1][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [1][infection with Marteilia refringens] [1][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [1][Infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [1][Infection with White spot syndrome virus], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[1]*or* [are wild aquatic animals which have completed quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and are regarded as disease free.]

[1]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[1]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, and are regarded as disease free.]

[1]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been kept in isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and are no longer regarded as vectors.]

[1]*or* [are aquaculture animals originating from a confined establishment and are destined for a confined establishment in another Member State, both of which are approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and which comply with the provisions of Article 9(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[1]*or* [are aquaculture animals destined for a confined establishment approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and which comply with the requirements set out of Article 9(2)(b) [1][(ii)] [1][(iii)] of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

[1]*or* [are aquaculture animals destined for a confined establishment approved in accordance with Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, for scientific purposes.]

[1]*or* [are destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.]]

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

[1][4]**[II.4. Requirements for species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [1][Member State], [1][zone] [1][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [1][KHV], [1][SVC], [1][BKD], [1][IPN], [1][GS], [1][SAV], [1][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as provided for in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the aquatic animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and come from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of [3]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label [1] [the means of transport] [1] [containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [1] [a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [1][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] [1][an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes:

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-ESTAB**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table set out in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters) Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 2

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR RELEASE INTO THE WILD (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE')

EUROPEAN UNION				INTRA
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1 Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2 IMSOC reference** **I.2a Local reference** **I.3 Central Competent Authority** **I.4 Local Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
	I.5 Consignee Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code		**I.9 Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code		**I.10 Region of destination** Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12 Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading		**I.14 Date and time of departure**	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification ☐ Other Document		**I.16 Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code **I.17 Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping		☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal		☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild		☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing		☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State(1)[s] of transit] (1)[has](1) [have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

(1)*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1)(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

(1)*or* [are (1)[eggs] (1)[molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

(1)(2)(3)**[II.3. Requirements for (4)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Part I:

(1)*either* (1)(2)[originate from a (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[VHS] (1)[IHN] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with White spot *syndrome virus*] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

(1)*or* [originate from a (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which is under an eradication programme for (1)[VHS] (1)[IHN] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with White spot *syndrome virus*], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

(1)*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]

(1)*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors, but they have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691, and are regarded as disease free.]

(1)*or* [are aquaculture animals of one of the vector species listed in column 4 in the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and are regarded as vectors but they have been kept in isolation in an establishment approved in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 and are no longer regarded as vectors.]]

(1)(4)**[II.4. Requirements for species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a (1)[Member State], (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards (1)[KHV], (1)[SVC], (1)[BKD], (1)[IPN], (1)[GS], (1)[SAV], (1)[OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as provided for in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with aquatic animals of (4)listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions of Articles 3 and 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label (1)[the means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] (1)[an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RELEASE**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Applies in all cases where the Member State of destination has taken measures in accordance with Article 199 in Regulation (EU)2016/429 and requires that aquatic animals for release into the wild originate from a Member State, zone or compartment which has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(3) Other than in the cases referred to in Note (2) of this Part, Section II.3 applies only when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a Category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(4) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU)2018/1882.

(5) Only applicable when the Member State of destination has approved national measuresfor a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name

Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 3

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (model 'AQUA-INTRA-HC")

EUROPEAN UNION					**INTRA**
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1** **Consignor** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **IMSOC reference** **I.2a** **Local reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
	I.5 **Consignee** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment** Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 **Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8 **Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11 **Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13 **Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15 **Means of transport** ☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification ☐ Other Document		**I.16** **Transporter** Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping		☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal		☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild		☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing		☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

[1]*either* [originate from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

[1]*or* [originate from a part of [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] which is independent of a epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination [1][and the Member State[1][s] of transit] [1][has] [1][have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

[1][II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [1][registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] [1][approved in accordance with Article 176 or Article 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern;

II.2.2. The aquaculture animals:

[1]*either* [have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1)(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

[1]*or* [are [1][eggs] [1][molluscs] which do not require a clinical inspection within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure as they are subject to the derogation laid down in Article 15(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

[1][2]**[II.3. Requirements for [3]listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Part I:

[1]*either* [originate from a [1][Member State] [1][zone] [1][compartment] declared free from [1][VHS] [1][IHN] [1][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [1][infection with Marteilia refringens] [1][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [1][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [1][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

[1]*or* [originate from a [1][Member State] [1][zone] [1][compartment] under an eradication programme for [1][VHS] [1][IHN] [1][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [1][infection with Marteilia refringens] [1][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [1][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [1][infection with White spot syndrome virus], and are destined for a Member State, zone or compartment which is also subject to an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[1]*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not regarded as vectors of the category B or category C diseases in question.]]

[1][4]**[II.4. Requirements for species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [1][Member State], [1][zone] [1][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [1][KHV], [1][SVC], [1][BKD], [1][IPN], [1][GS], [1][SAV], [1][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as provided for in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the aquatic animals in the consignment show no disease symptoms and come from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with kept animals of [4]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label (1)[the means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] (1)[an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Part II of this certificate does not apply to the following aquatic animals:

(a) live molluscs and live crustaceans which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are no longer able to survive as living animals if returned to the aquatic environment;

(b) live molluscs and live crustaceans which are intended for human consumption without further processing, provided they are packaged for retail sale in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(c) molluscs which are packaged and labelled for human consumption in accordance with the specific requirements for those animals as set out in Sections VII and VIII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 and which are intended for further processing without temporary storage at the place of processing.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-HC**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters) Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 4

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS SUBJECTED TO MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS OR EMERGENCY MEASURES REGARDING LISTED OR EMERGING DISEASES (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT')

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td rowspan="4">I.1 Consignor
Name
Address
Country</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">ISO country code</td><td>I.2 IMSOC reference</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.2a Local reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.3 Central Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.4 Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">I.5 Consignee
Name
Address
Country</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name Registration No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7 Country of origin</td><td>ISO country code</td><td>I.9 Country of destination</td><td>ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8 Region of origin</td><td>Code</td><td>I.10 Region of destination</td><td>Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11 Place of dispatch
Name
Address
Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td><td>I.12 Place of destination
Name
Address
Country</td><td>Registration/Approval No
ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13 Place of loading</td><td></td><td>I.14 Date and time of departure</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">I.15 Means of transport
☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft
☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle
Identification ☐ Other
Document</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2"></td><td>I.16 Transporter
Name Registration/Authorisation No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.17 Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products	
☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders	
☐ Release into the wild	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment	
☐ Further processing	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment	
☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other	
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/ production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/ establishment/ centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. The aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I show no disease symptoms.

II.2. The aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I originate from a (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which is subject to (1)[movement restrictions] (1)[emergency measures] concerning (1)[a category (1)[A] (1)[B] (1)[C] disease as defined in Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882] (1)[an emerging disease] as provided for in:

(1)*either* [Chapters I, II or III of Part III of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687.]

(1)*or* [Chapter 3 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

(1)*or* [(1)[Title II of Part III] (1)[Article 257] (1)[Article 259] of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

II.3. The disease control measures described in II.2 concern (2)listed species for (1)[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis (EHN)] (1)[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] (1)[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] (1)[infection with Perkinsus marinus] (1)[infection with Mikrocytos mackini] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with Taura syndrome] (1)[infection with Yellow head disease] (1)[infection with Whitespot syndrome virus] (1)[the following emerging disease:……..……].

II.4. The Member State of origin and the Member State of destination (1)[the Member State(1)[s] of transit] have authorised the movement.

II.5. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the provisions laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.6. Labelling requirements

II.6.1. Arrangements have been made to identify and label (1)[the means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] (1)[an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well-boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.6.2. The (1)[legible and visible label] (1)[entry in the ship's manifest] contains the following statement:

"(1)[Fish] (1)[Molluscs] (1)[Crustaceans] originating from (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] subject to (1)[movement restrictions] (1)[emergency measures]"

II.7. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 5

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR USE AS LIVE FISHING BAIT (MODEL 'AQUA-INTRA-BAIT')

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>IMSOC reference
I.2a Local reference
I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name Registration No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td>Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td>Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.12 Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td colspan="2">I.14 Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft

☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle

Identification ☐ Other

Document</td><td colspan="2">I.16 Transporter
Name Registration/Authorisation No
Address

Country ISO country code
I.17 Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping		☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products
☐ Registered equine animal		☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders
☐ Release into the wild		☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
☐ Further processing		☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment
☐ Products for human consumption		☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code		
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log** ☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-BAIT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information | **II.a Certificate reference** | **II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals do not originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is subject to the movement restrictions or the emergency measures referred to in Article 191(2)(b)(i) and (ii) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the aquatic animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases.

II.1.2. The aquatic animals:

(1)*either* [originate from (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] where there are no increased mortalities with an undetermined cause.]

(1)*or* [originate from a part of (1)[an establishment] (1)[a habitat] which is independent of the epidemiological unit where increased mortalities or disease symptoms have occurred, and the Member State of destination (1)[and the Member State](1)[s] of transit] (1)[has] (1)[have] given consent for the movement to occur.]

(1)[II.2. Aquaculture animals in the consignment described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is (1)[registered in accordance with Article 173 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] (1)[approved in accordance with Article 176 or 177 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] where mortality records, movement records and health and production records are regularly updated and a documentary check on those records has been carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and has not indicated any cause for concern.

II.2.2. The animals have undergone a clinical inspection and where relevant, a clinical examination in accordance with Article 15(1)(b) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990 carried out within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of departure and have not shown symptoms of relevant listed diseases or emerging diseases.]

(1)(2)**[II.3. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals described in Part I:

— (1)*either* (1)[originate from a (1)[Member State] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[VHS] (1)[IHN] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

— (1)*or* [are one of the vector species listed in column 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 and they are not regarded as vectors of the relevant listed disease as they do not fulfil the conditions set out in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.]]

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-BAIT**

[(1)(4)]**[II.4. Requirements for species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease (KHV), infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS), infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) and infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar)**

The consignment originates from a [(1)][Member State], [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards [(1)][KHV], [(1)][SVC], [(1)][BKD], [(1)][IPN], [(1)][GS], [(1)][SAV], [(1)][OsHV-1 µvar] which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as provided for in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 .]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no symptoms of disease and come from **(1)**[an establishment] **(1)**[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the animals have not been in contact with kept animals of **(3)**listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in accordance with the requirements laid down in Articles 3 and 4 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990.

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label [(1)][the means of transport] [(1)][containers] in accordance with Article 5 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] [(1)][an entry in the ship's manifest when transported by well boat], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model AQUA-INTRA-BAIT**

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State, zone or compartment of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882, or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(4) Only applicable when the Member State of destination has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 6

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM AQUACULTURE ANIMALS OTHER THAN LIVE AQUACULTURE ANIMALS, INTENDED FOR FURTHER PROCESSING (MODEL 'PAO-AQUA-INTRA-PROCESS')

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="11">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2 IMSOC reference
I.2a Local reference
I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name Registration No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.9 Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td colspan="2">I.10 Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="2">I.12 Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td colspan="2">I.14 Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft

☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle

Identification ☐ Other

Document</td><td colspan="2">I.16 Transporter
Name Registration/Authorisation No
Address
Country ISO country code
I.17 Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
☐ Further keeping	☐ Slaughter	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Germinal products	
☐ Registered equine animal	☐ Travelling circus/animal act	☐ Exhibition	☐ Event or activity near borders	
☐ Release into the wild	☐ Dispatch centre	☐ Relaying area/purification centre	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment	
☐ Further processing	☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	☐ Technical use	☐ Quarantine or similar establishment	
☐ Products for human consumption	☐ Pollination	☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	☐ Other	
I.21	☐ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	☐ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	☐ **For export**	
	Member State	ISO country code		Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code		Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code			
I.24	**Estimated journey time**		**I.25**	**Journey log**	☐ yes ☐ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**		**I.27**	**Total quantity**	
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**	

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-PROCESS**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a	**Certificate reference**	**II.b.**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. The products of animal origin from aquaculture animals other than live aquaculture animals described in Part I meet the following requirements:

II.1.1. The consignment does not originate from an establishment which is subject to the emergency measures or movement restrictions referred to in Article 222(2)(a) or (b) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 which have been established to control listed diseases for which the products of animal origin from aquaculture animals in the consignment are listed species, or emerging diseases;

[(1)(2) [II.1.2. **The consignment consists of species listed in column 3 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot *syndrome virus*] and:**

[(1)]*either* [originates from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which has obtained disease-free status for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.]

[(1)]*or* [originates from a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which is under an eradication programme for [(1)][VHS] [(1)][IHN] [(1)][infection with HPR-deleted ISAV] [(1)][infection with Marteilia refringens] [(1)][infection with Bonamia ostreae] [(1)][infection with Bonamia exitiosa] [(1)][infection with White spot *syndrome virus*], and is destined for a [(1)][Member State] [(1)][zone] [(1)][compartment] which is also under an eradication programme for the same disease, in accordance with the derogation laid down in Article 198 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

[(1)]*or* [is destined for a disease control aquatic food establishment approved in accordance with Article 11 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.]]

II.2. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label [(1)][the means of transport] [(1)][containers] in accordance with Article 24 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] [(1)][a legible and visible label on the exterior of the means of transport] [(1)][an entry in the ships manifest when transported by sea], which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-PROCESS**

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This certificate is not applicable to fish which are intended for further processing but which have been slaughtered and eviscerated prior to movement.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep as appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(2) Only applicable when the Member State/zone/compartment of destination either has disease-free status for the relevant category C disease or is subject to an approved eradication programme for that disease.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 7

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE UNION OF PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN FROM AQUACULTURE ANIMALS OTHER THAN LIVE AQUACULTURE ANIMALS SUBJECTED TO MOVEMENT RESTRICTIONS OR EMERGENCY MEASURES REGARDING LISTED OR EMERGING DISEASES (MODEL 'PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT')

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">EUROPEAN UNION</td><td colspan="3">INTRA</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2 IMSOC reference
I.2a Local reference
I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td colspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee
Name
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment
Name Registration No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.9 Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td colspan="3">I.10 Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td><td colspan="3">I.12 Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address

Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td colspan="3">I.14 Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2"></td><td rowspan="2">I.15</td><td rowspan="2">Means of transport
☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft

☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle

Identification ☐ Other

Document</td><td colspan="3">I.16 Transporter
Name Registration/Authorisation No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">I.17 Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
</table>

I.18	**Transport conditions**	□ Ambient	□ Chilled	□ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number**			
	Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
□ Further keeping	□ Slaughter	□ Confined establishment	□ Germinal products	
□ Registered equine animal	□ Travelling circus/animal act	□ Exhibition	□ Event or activity near borders	
□ Release into the wild	□ Dispatch centre	□ Relaying area/purification centre	□ Ornamental aquaculture establishment	
□ Further processing	□ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers	□ Technical use	□ Quarantine or similar establishment	
□ Products for human consumption	□ Pollination	□ Live aquatic animals for human consumption	□ Other	

I.21	□ **For transit through a third country**			
	Third country		ISO country code	
	Exit point		BCP code	
	Entry point		BCP code	

I.22	□ **For transit through Member State(s)**		**I.23**	□ **For export**
	Member State	ISO country code	Third country	ISO country code
	Member State	ISO country code	Exit point	BCP code
	Member State	ISO country code		

I.24	**Estimated journey time**	**I.25**	**Journey log** □ yes □ no
I.26	**Total number of packages**	**I.27**	**Total quantity**
I.28	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	**I.29**	**Total space foreseen for the consignment**

I.30 Description of consignment

CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. The consignment consists of [1]listed species originating from [2][an establishment] [2][zone] subject to [2][emergency measures as referred to in Article 222(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] [2][movement restrictions as referred to in Article 222(2)(b) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429] concerning [2] [a category [2][A] [2][B] [2][C] disease as defined in Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882] [2][an emerging disease].

II.2. The movement of the consignment is authorised under the following conditions set out:

The products of animal origin comply with the conditions set out in the following authorisation:[3]……..…….

…….

Concerning disease control measures against:[4]…….……...

In:[5]…….…….....

II.3. Arrangements have been made to identify and label the means of transport or containers in accordance with Article 24 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/990, and the consignment is identified by [1][a legible and visible label] [1][an entry in the ships manifest when transported by sea] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate.

The [2][label] [2][entry in the ship's manifest] referred to in II.3 contains the following statement:

"Products of animal origin from [2][Fish] [2][Molluscs] [2][Crustaceans] originating from an area subject to [2][movement restrictions] [2][emergency measures]".

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION **Certificate model PAO-AQUA-INTRA-RESTRICT**

Part II:

(1) Listed species as referred to in column 3 or 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882.

(2) Keep as appropriate/delete if not applicable.

(3) Number, name and date of the relevant legal act.

(4) Name of the relevant disease.

(5) Insert details of restricted zone covering the establishments of origin of the products.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code
Date	
Stamp	Signature

ANNEX II

Annex II contains the following model animal health certificate:

MODEL

AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER	Model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals intended for certain aquaculture establishments, for release into the wild, or for other purposes, excluding direct human consumption

MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF AQUATIC ANIMALS INTENDED FOR CERTAIN AQUACULTURE ESTABLISHMENTS, FOR RELEASE INTO THE WILD OR FOR OTHER PURPOSES, EXCLUDING DIRECT HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL 'AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER')

COUNTRY				**Animal health certificate to the EU**			
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country	ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country		ISO country code
	I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**		ISO country code
	I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**		Code
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country		Registration/Approval No ISO country code
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference		Code ISO country code

I.18	**Transport conditions**	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No	
I.20	**Certified as or for**			
	☐ Further keeping	☐ Confined establishment	☐ Release into the wild	
		☐ Quarantine establishment	☐ Other	☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment
		☐ Relaying area/purification centre		

I.21	☐ **For transit**	**I.22**	☐ **For internal market**
	Third country ISO country code	**I.23**	☐ **For re-entry**

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**

I.27	**Description of consignment**					
CN code	Species	Subspecies/ Category	Nature of commodity	Type of packaging	Age	Quantity
				Number of packages		Net weight
				Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre		

COUNTRY

Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	**II.a**	**Certificate reference**	**II.b**	**IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify:

II.1. According to official information, the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.1.1. The aquatic animals originate from [1][an establishment] [1][a habitat] which is not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons or because of the occurrence of abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

II.1.2. The aquatic animals are not intended to be killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases.

[1][II.2. The aquaculture animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following requirements:

II.2.1. They come from an aquaculture establishment which is [1][registered] [1][approved] by, and under the control of, the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep for a period of at least three years, up-to-date records containing information regarding:

(i) the species, categories and number of aquaculture animals on the aquaculture establishment;

(ii) movements of aquatic animals into, and aquaculture animals out of, the aquaculture establishment;

(iii) mortality in the aquaculture establishment.

II.2.2. They come from an aquaculture establishment which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and of emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportionate to the risk posed by the aquaculture establishment.]

II.3. General health requirements

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I meet the following animal health requirements:

II.3.1. The aquatic animals originate from a [1][country] [1][territory], [1][zone] [1][compartment] with [2]code: __ __ - __ which, at the date of issuing this certificate is listed in a list of third countries and territories adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 230(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 for the entry into the Union of certain species of aquatic animals.

II.3.2. They have undergone clinical inspection by an official veterinarian within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading. During the inspection, the aquatic animals showed no clinical symptoms of transmissible disease and, according to the relevant records of the aquaculture establishment, there was no indication of disease problems.

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

II.3.3. They will be dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union.

II.3.4. They have not been in contact with aquatic animals of a lower health status.

either (1)[**II.4. Specific health requirements**

II.4.1. Requirements for (3)listed species for Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis, Infection with Mikrocytos mackini, Infection with Perkinsus marinus, Infection with Taura syndrome virus and Infection with yellow head virus

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[Epizootic haematopoietic necrosis] (1)[Infection with Mikrocytos mackini] (1)[Infection with Perkinsus marinus] (1)[Infection with Taura syndrome virus] (1)[Infection with yellow head virus] in accordance with conditions which are at least as stringent as those set out in Article 66 or in Article 73(1) and Article 73(2)(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and where all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (1)[that] (1)[those] disease(s).

(1)(4) [**II.4.2. Requirements for (3)listed species for Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS), Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN), infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV), infection with Marteilia refringens, infection with Bonamia exitiosa, infection with Bonamia ostreae, and infection with White spot syndrome virus**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] declared free from (1)[Viral haemorrhagic septicaemia (VHS)] (1)[Infectious haematopoietic necrosis (IHN)] (1)[infection with HPR-deleted infectious salmon anaemia virus (ISAV)] (1)[infection with Marteilia refringens] (1)[infection with Bonamia exitiosa] (1)[infection with Bonamia ostreae] (1)[infection with White spot syndrome virus] in accordance with Chapter 4 of Part II of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and where all (3)listed species for the relevant disease(s):

(i) are introduced from another (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which has been declared free from the same disease(s);

(ii) are not vaccinated against (1)[that] (1)[those] disease(s).]

(1)(5) [**II.4.3. Requirements for (6)species susceptible to infection with Spring viraemia of carp virus (SVC), Bacterial Kidney disease (BKD), infection with Infectious pancreatic necrosis virus (IPN), infection with Gyrodactylus salaris (GS) , infection with Salmonid alphavirus (SAV) infection with Ostreid herpes virus 1 µvar (OsHV-1 µvar) and (3)species susceptible to Koi herpes virus disease**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I originate from a (1)[country] (1)[territory] (1)[zone] (1)[compartment] which fulfils the health guarantees as regards (1)[SVC], (1)[BKD], (1)[IPN], (1)[G.salaris], (1)[SAV], (1)[OsHV-1 µvar], (1)[KHV], which are necessary to comply with the national measures which apply in the Member State of destination, as laid down in implementing acts adopted by the Commission in accordance with Article 226(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.]

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

[1]*or* [**II.4. Specific health requirements**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are aquatic animals destined for a confined establishment fulfilling the requirements of Article 9 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691 where they are to be used for research purposes.]

[1]*or* [**II.4. Specific health requirements**

The aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I are wild aquatic animals which, [1][have been subject to quarantine in an establishment approved for that purpose by the competent authority in the [1][country] [1][territory] of origin in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.] [1][will be subject to quarantine in an establishment which is approved for that purpose in accordance with Article 15 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.]

II.5. To the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the animals in the consignment show no symptoms of disease and come from **(1)**[an establishment] **(1)**[a habitat] where:

(i) there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause; and

(ii) the aquatic animals have not been in contact with kept animals of [3]listed species which did not comply with the requirements referred to in point II.1.

II.6. Transport requirements

Arrangements have been made to transport the aquatic animals referred to in Box I.27 of Part I in accordance with the requirements laid down in Articles 167 and 168 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.6.1. the aquatic animals are dispatched directly from the establishment of origin to the Union and are not unloaded from their container when transported by air, sea, railway or by road;

II.6.2. the water in which they are transported is not changed in a third country or territory, zone or compartment which is not listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union;

II.6.3. the animals are not transported under conditions that jeopardise their health status, in particular:

(i) when the animals are transported in water, it does not alter their health status;

(ii) the means of transport and the containers are constructed in such a way that the health status of the aquatic animals is not jeopardised during transportation;

(iii) the [1][container] [1][well-boat] is previously unused or cleaned and disinfected, in accordance with a protocol and with products approved by the competent authority of the [1][third country] [1][territory] of origin, prior to loading for dispatch to the Union;

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

II.6.4. from the time of loading at the establishment of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or (1) [container] (1) [well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;

II.6.5. where a water exchange is necessary in a (1) [third country] (1) [territory] (1) [zone] (1) [compartment] which is listed for entry of the particular species and category of aquatic animals into the Union, it only occurs (1)[in the case of transport on land, at water exchange points approved by the competent authority of the (1) [third country] (1) [territory] where the water exchange takes place.] (1)[in the case of transport by well-boat, at a distance which is at least 10 km from any aquaculture establishments which are located en-route from the place of origin to the place of destination in the Union.]

II.7. Labelling requirements

Arrangements have been made to identify and label the (1) [means of transport] (1)[containers] in accordance with Articles 169(1) and 169(2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and specifically that:

II.7.1. the consignment is identified by (1)[a legible and visible label on the exterior of the container] (1)[an entry in the ships manifest when transported by well-boat,] which clearly links the consignment to this animal health certificate;

II.7.2. the legible and visible label will contain at least the following information:

(a) the number of containers in the consignment;

(b) the name of the species present in each container;

(c) the number of animals in each container for each of the species present;

(d) the purpose for which the animals are intended.

II.8. Validity of the animal health certificate

This animal health certificate is valid for a period of 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

Notes

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

'Aquatic animals' are animals as defined in point (3) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. 'Aquaculture animals' are aquatic animals which are subject to aquaculture as defined in point (7) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

This model certificate is intended for entry into the Union of aquatic animals for the purposes indicated in its title, including when the Union is not the final destination of those animals.

COUNTRY **Certificate model AQUA-ENTRY-ESTAB/RELEASE/OTHER**

This model certificate is not to be used for the entry into the Union of consignments of aquatic animals intended for direct human consumption including those animals which are intended for the following aquaculture establishments:

(i) a disease control aquatic food establishment as defined in point (52) of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, or

(ii) a dispatch centre as defined in point (3) of Article 2 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/691.

Model certificates for the entry into the Union of aquatic animals intended for those purposes are set out in Chapter 28 (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC) and Chapter 31 (MODEL MOL-HC) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. This certificate is to be used for the entry into the Union of consignments of live aquatic animals intended for all other aquaculture establishments including purification centres and relaying areas.

This animal health certificate shall be completed according to notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part II:

(1) Keep if appropriate/ delete if not applicable.

(2) Code of the third country/ territory/zone/compartment as it appears in Column 2 of Part 1 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) [C(2020)8190].

(3) Listed species as referred to in columns 3 and 4 of the table in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882. Vector species listed in column 4 of that table shall only be regarded as vectors if they fulfil the conditions set out in Annex XXX to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

(4) Applicable in all cases when aquatic animals are to be released into the wild in the Union or when the Member State of destination either has disease-free status for a category C disease as defined in point (3) of Article 1 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 or is subject to an optional eradication programme established in accordance with Article 31(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(5) Only applicable when the Member State of destination has approved national measures for a specific disease in place, which have been approved by the Commission in accordance with Article 226 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.

(6) Species listed in column 2 of the table in the Annex XXIX to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

ANNEX III

Annex III contains the following model declaration:

MODEL

AT-AQUA-SEA		Model declaration by the master of the vessel: Addendum for transport of certain aquatic animals entering the Union by sea

MODEL DECLARATION BY THE MASTER OF THE VESSEL: ADDENDUM FOR TRANSPORT OF CERTAIN AQUATIC ANIMALS ENTERING THE UNION BY SEA

(MODEL 'AT-AQUA-SEA')

To be completed and attached to the relevant animal health certificate for entry into the Union where transported by vessel, even for part of the journey, other than fishing vessels landing wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from wild aquatic animals for direct human consumption referred in Article 1(6) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

Declaration by the master of the vessel

I, the undersigned master of the vessel

(name ……..)

declare that the aquatic animals referred to in attached animal health certificate N° ……..……..…….

have remained on board the vessel during the journey from (port of departure)…….……

in ……..…… (*country or territory of origin),*

to ……..…… (*port of arrival in the European Union*)

and that the vessel did not call at any place outside ……..…… (*country, territory, zone of origin*) en-route to the European Union other than …….…… (*Ports of call en-route*). Moreover, during the journey, these aquatic animals have been transported in compliance with requirements laid down in Article 168 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Done at on

…….. ……..

(Port of arrival) (Date of arrival)

Stamp (Signature of the master)

(Name in capital letters and title)

ANNEX IV

Correlation table referred to in Article 9(2)

Commission Regulation (EU) No 1251/2008	This Regulation
Article 1	Article 1
Article 2	Article 2
Article 3 to 17	—
Annex I	—
Annex II Parts A and Part B	Annex I
Annex II Part C	—
Annex III	—
Annex IV Parts A, B and C	Annex II
Annex IV Part D	Annex III
Annex V	Article 3

ISSN 1977-0677 (electronic edition)
ISSN 1725-2555 (paper edition)



Publications Office of the European Union
L-2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

EN